CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES Hon. W. A. Gordon, Minister; Charles Camsell, Deputy Minister

MINES BRANCH

JOHN MCLEISH, DIRECTOR

Gold in Canada

1933

BY

A. H. A. Robinson



1933 J. O. PATENAUDE, ACTING KING'S PRINTER OTTAWA

Price, 20 cents

No. 734

With the compliments of

The Honourable W. A. Gordon

Minister of Mines

Ottawa, Canada

PLEASE ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT



LIST No. 2-1

DEPARTMENT OF MINES, CANADA

MINES BRANCH

JOHN MCLEISH, DIRECTOR

DIVISION OF MINERAL RESOURCES,

OTTAWA, JULY, 1933.

MINES IN CANADA GOLD

Gold is found in every province of Canada except Prince Edward Island, and in point of value ranks with coal as the two most important mineral products of the Dominion. In 1931 the value of Canada's gold output exceeded that of her coal for the first time. Formerly British Columbia and Yukon Territory were the most productive regions, but new discoveries and recent developments have put Ontario far in the lead. Recently Quebec has become an important producer.

The total production of gold in Canada, including that derived from the alluvial sands, amounted in 1932 to 3,050,581 fine ounces valued at \$63,061,103. Of this production 76 per cent was obtained from Ontario, principally from the mines of Porcupine and Kirkland Lake in northern Ontario, 13 per cent from Quebec, 6 per cent from British Columbia, 4 per cent from Manitoba, the balance from Yulcon Territory, Nova Scolia, Alberta, and Saskatchewan.

The production of alluvial or placer gold has been mainly from the basin of the Klondike River, Yukon Territory. British Columbia river valleys have also been important producers, the principal placer deposits occurring in the Cariboo and Cassiar Districts. Small recoveries have been made in past years from alluvial bars along the Saskatchewan River, Alberta, and in the Chaudière valley, Beauce County, Quebec. The gold production from alluvial sands in recent years has been approximately one million dollars per annum. The maximum production was reached in 1900 and amounted to over twenty-three million dollars, derived mostly from Yukon Territory. In Nova Scotia the gold is usually associated with arsenical pyrites.

In Ontario, concentration and cyanidation are usually employed.

In British Columbia is found a wide range of ores whose value lies almost entirely in their gold content.

Companies not reporting or reported idle. Companies recently incorporated. Operators who are important producers. Producing arsenical concentrates. Operating an hydraulic plant. Operator reporting small recoveries of pla Ores contain important quantities of silve Note

of platinum silver.

ALLUVIAL DEPOSITS

(55)

OPERATOR	Address	LOCATION	Mine Office	MANAGER
ALBERTA	, , ,	· · · · ·		
McLeod River Mining Corporation, Ltd	Toronto, 200 Bay St	McLeod River	Peers	L. E. Drummond.
BRITISH COLUMBIA	×	North-western District (No. 1)		
Delta Gold Mining Co., Ltd(H) Compagnie Française des Mines d'Or du Canada. Cole & Tintinger(H) Consolidated Mining & Smelting Co. of Canada	Atlin. (Paris, France), and Atlin Discovery.	(Atlin mg. div.) McKee Ck Otter Ck. Spruce Ck.	Atlin. Discovery	Geo. Adams. J. E. Moran. John Tintinger.
Consolidated Mining & Smelting Co. of Canada Ltd(H) Furnquist, Emil	Trail	Boulder Ck	Trail Atlin	McLeod White. E. Turnquist.
Dease Creek Mines Corp(H) Gibson, H. S. Cassiar Hydraulie Mines, Ltd(H) Dalhousie Mining Co		(Liard mg. div.) Dease Lake, Dease Ck Dease River, Mosquito Ck McDame Ck. Clearwater River		
Ketch Hydraulic Co. (The)	Tacoma, Wash., Rust Bldg Cottonwood Vancouver, 1040 Georgia W Van Winkle Parkorvillo	Lowhee Ck. Donovan Ck. Lightning Ck. Last Chanee Ck. Shepherd Ck. Grouse Ck. French Ck.	Barkerville " Cottonwood. Wingdam. Barkerville " "	F. J. Tregillus. A. F. Eastman. C. M. Sundberg. C. H. Unverzagt.
Mathias Gold Mining Co. of B.C., Ltd(H C. & S. Mining Co., Ltd(H Bo, B	Bellingham, Wash. Seattle, Wash. Likely. Vancouver, 808 Stock Exchange Bldg. "535 Georgia W. "403 Pacific Bldg. "303 Rogers Bldg. "535 Georgia W. "509 Richards St.		Williams Lake Likely. Quesnel Forks. Keithley Creek. Williams Lake. Hydraulic. Horsefly. Quesnel Forks.	G. A. Alexander. C. E. Johnston. B. Boe. W. Sugarman. R. H. Stewart. B. F. Lundy. E. C. Annes. R. H. Stewart. G. Slater, Pres.

67004

(5000-172)

ALLUVIAL DEPOSITS—Concluded

 $\mathbf{2}$

	1	1		1
Operator	Address	LOCATION	MINE OFFICE	Manager
BRITISH COLUMBIA-Con.		North -easternDistrict (No. 2)— Con.		
Consolidated Mining & Smelting Co. of Canada, Ltd.		(Ominceca mg. div.) Slate and Manson Cks		-
Lita. Otterson, Geo. W Omineca Placers, Ltd. Germaneen Placers, Ltd. Brown, W. J.	Manson Creek. Vancouver, 716 Hall Bldg 766 Hall Bldg	Manson Ck	Fort St. James	G. W. Otterson. C. M. Manson, Sec. R. C. McCorkell. W. J. Brown
BIOWII, W.J		Central District (No. 3)	Durins Hake	
		(Lillooet mg. div.)		
Lower Bridge River Placers, Ltd Tyaughton Creek Gold Placers Ltd (i)	Vancouver, 553 Granville St 475 Howe St	Bridge River Tyaughton Ck	Bridge River	J. C. Hartley. S. Hancock.
Crows Bar Placers, Ltd(H) Watson Bar Syndicate, Ltd		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1	1
Anderson River Placer Co., Ltd (i)	" 622 Standard Bank Bldg	(Yale mg. div.) Fraser River	North Bend	
		Southern District (No.4)		
en an instanting a start an		(Similkameen mg. div.)		
Bed Rock Gold Mining Co., Ltd Champion Creek Placer,s Ltd	Vancouver, 609 Bank of N.S. Bldg "744 Hastings W	Tulameen River Champion Ck	Coalmont Tulameen	M. G. Doyle.
Rock Creek Consolidated Placers, Ltd	Greenwood	(Greenwood mg. div.) Rock Ck	Greenwood	W. G. Wilkins.
		Eastern District (No. 5)		· · · · ·
French Creek Development Co., Ltd(H)	Vancouver, 502 Stock Exchange Bldg	(Revelstoke mg. div.) French Ck	Revelstoke	L. N. Remillard.
YUKON TERRITORY		Dawson District		
Burrall & Baird, Ltd Deepyale Mining Co., Ltd. (Subsidiary of Burall	Dawson	Klondike, Hunker, Eldorado and Allgold Cks.	Dawson	Andrew Baird.
& Baird, Ltd.).	·	Eldorado Ck Last Chance Ck		
Dago Hill Mining Co. (Subsidiary of Burrall & Baird, Itd.). Yukon Colsolidated Gold Corporation (New North West Corp., Ltd.). Big Creek Mining Co., Ltd. (operated by New North West Corp., Ltd.). Dominion Mining Co. (operated by New North West Corp., Ltd.). Dominion Mining Co., (operated by New North West Corp., Ltd.). Sulphur Muning Co., Ltd. (operated by New North		Indian River		
North West Corp., Ltd.). Big Creek Mining Co., Ltd. (operated by New	"	Dominion Ck		"
North West Corp., Ltd.). Dominion Mining Co. (operated by New North West Corp. Ltd.)	"	"	"	"
Dominion Mining Co. (operated by New North West Corp., Ltd.).	"	1		
Sulphur Mining Co., Ltd. (operated by New North West Corp., Ltd.). Calder Mining Co. (operated by New North	« «	Sulphur Ck Quartz Ck		
West Comm Itd Y				
Mack, E. K(H) Sixty Mile Dredging Co(H) Mack, C. P(H)	Dawson. Carmacks.	Sixtymile Ck. Nansen Ck.	Dawson Carmacks	E. Holbrook. C. P. Mack.
· · · · ·		Duncan District		
	Damage	Highet Ck	Mayo Landing	F. Middlecoff

3 . GOLD ORES

					(117)
Operator	Address .	Mine	Location	MINE OFFICE	MANAGER
NOVA SCOTIA			Guysborough County		
Consolidated Mines & Power Corp		Goldenville(As)	Goldenville District	Goldenville	J. W. Warner.
Ltd. (Mil	D .	· · ·	Halifax County	1 · · · ·	
De Camps, E. B. E(Mil	l) Montague	Montague(As)	-	Montague	E. B. E. DeCamps,
De Camps, E. B. E(Mil Caribou Gold Mines, Ltd	Caribou	Ross			G. H. Lawlor.
			Hants County		
Renfrew Gold Mines, Ltd(Mil Louts, A. C	1) Renirew		Renfrew District Central Rawdon District	Renfrew	T. R. Price. A. C. Louts.
•			Queens County		
United Goldfields of Nova Scotis Ltd.	a, Liverpool	King Fissure	Brookfield District	Brookfield Mines	A. B. Winchester.
QUEBEC		· · · · ·	Abitibi County		•
O'Brien & Fowler, Ltd (Mil Canadian Pandora Gold Mines, Ltd *Canadian Gold Operators, Ltd Siscoe Gold Mines, Ltd(Mil) Ottawa, 900 Victoria Bldg	O'Brien-Cadillac	Cadillac Tp	(Cobalt)	J. G. Dikeneson.
*Canadian Gold Operators, Ltd	Montreal, 276 St. James St	Cartier-Malartic	"	Amos	H. J. Stewart.
	2		Dubuisson Tp., Demontigny L.	Siscoe	J. M. Forbes, Gen. Mgr.
Sullivan Consolidated Gold Mines Ltd.			Dubuisson Tp		
Northern Aerial Canada Golds, Ltd. Greene-Stabell Mines, Ltd(Mill	. Toronto, Concourse Bldg 100 Adelaide St. W.	East Sullivan Greene-Stabell	<i>u</i> <i>u</i>	"	B. H. Budgeon.
Northern Aerial Canada Golds, Ltd. Greene-Stabell Mines, Ltd(Mill Lamaque Gold Mines, Ltd. (Tec Hughes Gold Mines, Ltd.).	k Kirkland Lake, Ont	Read-Authier	"Bourlamaque Tp	Amos	L. Foss.
Bussières Mining Co., Ltd(Mil (Treadwell Yukon Co.). Beaufor Gold Mines, Ltd) Toronto, 15 King St. W	Bussières	Louvicourt Tp	Senneterre	J. P. Norrie, Supt.
Beaufor Gold Mines, Ltd	Montreal, 905 Dominion Sq. Bldg.	Beaufor	Pascallis Tp	"	J. C. R. McPherson.
Matthews Gold Mines, Ltd(Mil Canadian Malartic Gold Mines,Ltd.(Randall Mines Corporation	Pascallis Toronto, 100 Adelaide St. W	Matthews Malartic	" Fournier Tp	Amos	A. Perron. A. Walz.
Randall Mines Corporation	Montreal, 225 Notre Dame W.	Tremblay	Barraute and Landrienne Tps.	Fisher	G. H. Rainville.
		, .	Temiscamingue County		
Granada Gold Mines, Ltd(Mil Stadacona Rouyn Mines, Ltd Noranda Mines, Ltd(Mil McWatters Gold Mines, Ltd(Mil Beattie Gold Mines, Ltd(Mil	Doronto, Federal Bldg	Granada	Rouyn Tp Rouyn Tp., Pelletier Lake Osisko Lake	Rouyn.	C. Ferguson.
Noranda Mines, Ltd	Noranda	{Horne}	" Osisko Lake	"	H. L. Roscoe, Gen. Mgr.
McWatters Gold Mines, Ltd	Haileybury	McWatters	" Duparquet Tp	Rouyn	Wm. Hoskins.
McWatters Gold Mines, Ltd	. " Bank of Hamilton	Galatea	Duparquet 1 p		H. C. McRae, Pres.
Arntfield Gold Mines, Ltd	Bldg. " 159 Bay St	West Arntfield	Beauchastel Tp	Noranda	F. S. Arntfield, Pres.
Lake Fortune Mining Co., Ltd	Bldg.	t			W. P. Alderson.
Francoeur Gold Mines, Ltd		Francoeur	"······	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	
ONTABIO			Sudbury District		· • •
Kenty Gold Mines, Ltd.	Toronto 43 Victoria St	Kenty		Sultan	E T Corkhill
Kenty Gold Mines, Ltd Halcrow Swayze Mines, Ltd	. 38 King St. W	Hughes-Shunsby	Halcrow Tp., Long Lake	"	Horace Strong.
		e e	Algoma District		
			(Michipicoten Area)		Alice Chi Chi
Minto Gold Mines, Ltd(Mill) Wawa		Tp. 29, XXIII	Wawa	John Knox, Jr., Supt.
Parkhill Gold Mines, Ltd(Mill	Montreal, 212 Keefer Bldg	Parkhill	"	" , : <u>.</u>	Wm. T. May.
Coniagas Mines, Ltd	. St. Catharines, 27 Queen W	Michael-Boyle	Tp. 27, XXV	Hawk Jct	•••••
			Thunder Bay District		T T T T
Moss Gold Mines, Ltd(Mill	St.		Moss Tp., Jackfish Lake	Kashabowie	
Northern Empire Mines, Co., Ltd St. Anthony Gold Mines, Ltd (Mill	Toronto, Imperial Bank Bldg. <u>19 Melinda St</u>	St. Anthony Johnston-Oakland	Sturgeon Lake	Beardmore Lake Savant	H. P. Bellingham, Pres.
Little Long Lac Gold Mines, Ltd	. " 15 King St. W	Johnston-Oakland	Little Long Lac	Geraldton	Jos Errington.
			Patricia District		a a far a sa
†Howey Gold Mines, Ltd(Mill Ventures Ltd Central Patricia Gold Mines, Ltd	Toronto, 802 Federal Bldg " 100 Adelaide W " 901 Federal Bldg	Howey Cochenour	Red Lake	"	F. D. Reid.
· (Mill)		Central Patricia	Crow River	Savant Lake	A. Anderson.
Northern Aerial Canada Golds, Ltd	" Concourse Bldg	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	Cochrane District		
		•	(Porcupine Area)		
*March Gold, Ltd(Mill	Buffalo, N.Y., 1005 Stock Ex-	March	Deloro Tp	South Porcupine	
Buffalo Ankerite Gold Mines, Ltd	change Bldg. Toronto, 902 Lumsden Bldg	Ankerite	и	"	"
(Mill *Paymaster Consolidated Mines, Ltd	" McKinnon Bldg	{Paymaster}	Tisdale Tp., con. VI, lot 6	" …	C. E. Cook.
(Mill *Haydon Gold Mines Co., Ltd(Mill	Rochester, N.Y., 421 Temple	West Dome	Deloro Tp	Timmins	W. H. Hansen.
††Dome Mines, Ltd(Mill	Bldg. Toronto, 36 Toronto St	Dome	Tisdale Tp., con. I, lots 3, 4, 5; con. II, lot 3.	South Porcupine	H. P. DePencier, Gen.
ANTI-III	" Down! Dowl- Div	Hellinger		Timmins	Mgr. J. H. Stovel, Gen. Supt. John Knox, Gen. Mgr.
ttHollinger Consolidated Gold Mines Ltd. (Mill		Hollinger			R. J. Ennis, Gen. Mgr.
ttMcIntyre-Porcupine Mines, Ltd (Mill	Schumacher	McIntyre	['] 10.		•
<i>†</i> Vipond Consolidated Mines, Ltd	Toronto, Concourse Bldg 80 King St. W	Coniaurum Vipond	" con. III " con. I, lot 10	"	J. Reddington. R. E. Dye.
*Canusa Gold Mines, Ltd(Mill		Scottish-Ontario	Whitney Tp., con. V, lot 11	South Porcupine	D. D. Wessels, Pres.
and the second		G	(Munro Area)	Mathaar	Ing F Grant
Munro Croesus Mines, Ltd(Mill) Haileybury	Croesus	Munro Tp	Matheson	Jas. E. Grant.

GOLD ORES-Continued

Operator	Address	MINE	LOCATION	MINE OFFICE	MANAGER
ONTARIO-Con.			Timiskaming District		. · ·
Bidgood Kirkland Gold Mines, Ltd. Canadian Kirkland Mines, Ltd. Kirkland Lake Gold Mining Co., Ltd.	Hamilton, 19 Sun Life Bldg Toronto, 171 Yonge St " 25 King St. W	Bidgood Canadian Kirkland Kirkland Lake	(Kirkland Lake Area) Lebel Tp Teck Tp	"	F. A. Pollard, Pres. H. Jardine. W. M. Sixt.
(Mill) tLake Shore Mines, Ltd(Mill) tSylvanite Gold Mines, Ltd(Mill) tTeck-Hughes Gold Mines, Ltd. (Mill) tWright Hargreaves Mines, Ltd. (Mill) tTabure Gold Mines Ltd. (Mill)	Kirkland Lake " Buffalo, N.Y., 1202 Liberty Bank Bldg.	Lake Shore Sylvanite Teck-Hughes Wright-Hargreaves	и и и и	"	E. W. Todd. C. E. Rodgers. R. J. Henry, Gen. Sup Maurice W. Summe: hayes.
†Toburn Gold Mines, Ltd(Mill) Macassa Mines, Ltd(Mill) Kirkland Gold Belt Mines, Ltd	Kirkland Lake Toronto, 901 Federal Bldg " 504 Kent Bldg	Tough-Oakes Macassa Wood-Kirkland	" Lebel Tp	44	M. W. Hotchkin. G. A. Howes. S. Brown.
Lakeland Gold Mines, Ltd	Hamilton, Sun Life Bldg	Murray-Mogridge	-	Bourkes	O. L. Knutson.
Barry Hollinger Mines, Ltd(Mill)	Toronto, General Assurance Bldg.	Barry Hollinger	(Boston Creek Area) Pacaud Tp., con. VI, lot 3	Boston Creek	J. Houston.
tAshley Gold Mining Corp. Ltd. (Mill) (Mining Corp. of Canada, Ltd.).	Toronto, 350 Bay St	Ashley-Garvey	(Elk Lake Area) Bannockburn Tp (Matachewan Area)	Elk Lake	W. H. Emens.
Hollinger Consolidated Gold Mines Ltd. (Mill) Ventures Ltd	" Royal Bank Bldg" 100 Adelaide St. W		Powell Tp	«	
MANITOBA		wan.	Rice Lake District		
†San Antonio Gold Mines, Ltd(Mill) Vanson Gold Mines, Ltd(Mill)	Bldg.		The second se	Bissett	
†Central Manitoba Mines, Ltd. (Mill) Western Cryderman Gold Mines,	" 301 Mining Exchange Bldg. " 504 Grain Exchange	Kitchener gp Cryderman	Long Lake	Wadhope	J. C. Houston. Stewart More.
Ltd. (i) (Mill) Oro Grande Development Co., Ltd. (Mill)	Bldg. " 1207 McArthur Bldg.	Oro Grande	Beresford (Bulldog) Lake Island Lake District	"	C. M. Bowyer.
Island Lake Mines, Ltd(Mill)	Winnipeg, 395 Main St	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Island Lake, Gold Is		F. L. Smith.
Gods Lake Gold Mines, Ltd Smelter Gold Mines, Ltd	Winnipeg, 395 Main St Toronto, Bank of Hamilton		Gods Lake District Elk Island		E. L. Brown.
North British Mining and Milling Corp. (Mill)	Didg.	Ferro	Herb Lake District Herb Lake	Herb Lake	C. B. Morgan.
		. , A			the second
SASKATCHEWAN			Amisk Lake District		· .
SASKATCHEWAN Amisk Gold Syndicate, Ltd(Mill)	Flinflon, Man	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Amisk Lake District Amisk (Beaver) Lake		Geo. Bottoms.
	Flinflon, Man		Amisk (Beaver) Lake North-western District (No. 1)		Geo. Bottoms.
Amisk Gold Syndicate, Ltd(Mill) BRITISH COLUMBIA	Flinflon, Man.	Whitewater	Amisk (Beaver) Lake North-western District (No. 1) (Atlin mg. div.) Taku River	Juneau, Alaska	
Amisk Gold Syndicate, Ltd(Mill) BRITISH COLUMBIA Alaska Juneau Gold Mining Co			Amisk (Beaver) Lake North-western District (No. 1) (Atlin mg. div.) Taku River (Skeenamg. div.) Porcher Island	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Amisk Gold Syndicate, Ltd(Mill) BRITISH COLUMBIA Alaska Juneau Gold Mining Co Timmins Corp., N. A	Juneau Montreal, Canada Cement Bldg. Vancouver, 326 Standard Bank	Surf Point	Amisk (Beaver) Lake North-western District (No. 1) (Atlin mg. div.) Taku River (Skeenamg. div.)	Juneau, Alagka Terrace	L. H. Metzgar. R. E. Legg.
Amisk Gold Syndicate, Ltd(Mill) BRITISH COLUMBIA Alaska Juneau Gold Mining Co Timmins Corp., N. A Kitsault Mines, Ltd	Juneau Montreal, Canada Cement Bldg. Vancouver, 326 Standard Bank Bldg.	Surf Point	Amisk (Beaver) Lake North-western District (No. 1) (Atlin mg. div.) Taku River (Skeenamg. div.) Porcher Island (Queen Charlotte mg. div.) Graham Is., Southeaster Ck (Portland Canal mg. div.)	Juneau, Alaska Terrace Skidegate	L. H. Metzgar. R. E. Legg. W. G. McMorris, Pres.
Amisk Gold Syndicate, Ltd(Mill) BRITISH COLUMBIA Alaska Juneau Gold Mining Co Timmins Corp., N. A Kitsault Mines, Ltd	Juneau Montreal, Canada Cement Bldg. Vancouver, 326 Standard Bank Bldg.	Surf Point	Amisk (Beaver) Lake North-western District (No. 1) (Atlin mg. div.) Taku River (Skeenamg. div.) Porcher Island (Queen Charlotte mg. div.) Graham Is., Southeaster Ck (Portland Canal mg. div.)	Juneau, Alaska Terrace Skidegate Premier Trail.	L. H. Metzgar. R. E. Legg. W. G. McMorris, Pres. N. A. Gould, Sec. Dale L. Pitt. N. A. Gould, Sec. D. S. Campbell.
Amisk Gold Syndicate, Ltd(Mill) BRITISH COLUMBIA Alaska Juneau Gold Mining Co Timmins Corp., N. A	Juneau Montreal, Canada Cement Bldg. Vancouver, 326 Standard Bank Bldg.	Surf Point	Amisk (Beaver) Lake North-western District (No. 1) (Atlin mg. div.) Taku River (Skeenamg. div.) Porcher Island (Queen Charlotte mg. div.) Graham Is., Southeaster Ck (Portland Canal mg. div.) Salmon River " Georgia River North-eastern District	Juneau, Alaska Terrace Skidegate Premier	L. H. Metzgar. R. E. Legg. W. G. McMorris, Pres. N. A. Gould, Sec. Dale L. Pitt. N. A. Gould, Sec. D. S. Campbell.
Amisk Gold Syndicate, Ltd(Mill) BRITISH COLUMBIA Alaska Juneau Gold Mining Co Timmins Corp., N. A Kitsault Mines, Ltd *B.C. Silver Mines, Ltd *Premier Gold Mining Co., Ltd. (Mill) *Sebakwe and District Mines, Ltd *Buena Vista Mining Co., Ltd (Mill) Georgia River Gold Mines, Ltd	Juneau Montreal, Canada Cement Bldg. Vancouver, 326 Standard Bank Bldg. Vancouver, 702 Pacific Bldg Premier P.O Vancouver, 702 Pacific Bldg Trail. Vancouver, 902 Credit Foncier Bldg.	Surf Point Southeaster	Amisk (Beaver) Lake North-western District (No. 1) (Atlin mg. div.) Taku River (Skeenamg. div.) Porcher Island (Queen Charlotte mg. div.) Graham Is., Southeaster Ck (Portland Canal mg. div.) Salmon River " Georgia River North-eastern District (No. 2) (Cariboo mg. div.)	Juneau, Alaska Terrace Skidegate Premier Trail Stewart	L. H. Metzgar. R. E. Legg. W. G. McMorris, Pres N. A. Gould, Sec. Dale L. Pitt. N. A. Gould, Sec. D.S. Campbell. W. Beaton.
Amisk Gold Syndicate, Ltd(Mill) BRITISH COLUMBIA Alaska Juneau Gold Mining Co Timmins Corp., N. A Kitsault Mines, Ltd *B.C. Silver Mines, Ltd *B.C. Silver Mines, Ltd *Beenaver Gold Mining Co., Ltd. (Mill) Sebakwe and District Mines, Ltd *Buena Vista Mining Co., Ltd (Mill) Georgia River Gold Mines, Ltd (Mill)	Juncau Montreal, Canada Cement Bldg. Vancouver, 326 Standard Bank Bldg. Yancouver, 702 Pacific Bldg Premier P.O. Yancouver, 702 Pacific Bldg Trail. Vancouver, 902 Credit Foncier Bldg. Vancouver, 615 Bower Bldg	Surf Point	Amisk (Beaver) Lake North-western District (No. 1) (Atlin mg. div.) Taku River (Skeenamg. div.) Porcher Island (Queen Charlotte mg. div.) Graham Is., Southeaster Ck (Portland Canal mg. div.) Salmon River " Georgia River North-eastern District (No. 2) (Cariboo mg. div.)	Juneau, Alaska Terrace Skidegate Premier Trail Stewart	L. H. Metzgar. R. E. Legg. W. G. McMorris, Pres N. A. Gould, Sec. Dale L. Pitt: N. A. Gould, Sec. D. S. Campbell. W. Beaton.
Amisk Gold Syndicate, Ltd(Mill) BRITISH COLUMBIA Alaska Juneau Gold Mining Co Timmins Corp., N. A Kitsault Mines, Ltd *B.C. Silver Mines, Ltd *B.C. Silver Mines, Ltd *Benav Gold Mining Co., Ltd. (Mill) *Sebakwe and District Mines, Ltd *Benav Sita Mining Co., Ltd(Mill) Georgia River Gold Mines, Ltd	Juncau Montreal, Canada Cement Bldg. Vancouver, 326 Standard Bank Bldg. Yancouver, 702 Pacific Bldg Premier P.O. Yancouver, 702 Pacific Bldg Trail. Vancouver, 902 Credit Foncier Bldg. Vancouver, 615 Bower Bldg	Surf Point	Amisk (Beaver) Lake North-western District (No. 1) (Athin mg. div.) Taku River (Skeenamg. div.) Porcher Island (Queen Charlotte mg. div.) Graham Is., Southeaster Ck (Portland Canal mg. div.) Salmon River """ Georgia River North-eastern District (No. 2) (Cariboo mg. div.) Jack of Clubs Lake (Quesnel mg. div.) Keithley Creek	Juneau, Alaska Terrace Skidegate Premier Trail Stewart Barkerville	L. H. Metzgar. R. E. Legg. W. G. McMorris, Pres N. A. Gould, Sec. Dale L. Pitt. N. A. Gould, Sec. D.S. Campbell. W. Beaton.
Amisk Gold Syndicate, Ltd(Mill) BRITISH COLUMBIA Alaska Juneau Gold Mining Co Timmins Corp., N. A Kitsault Mines, Ltd *B.C. Silver Mines, Ltd *B.C. Silver Mines, Ltd *Bena Vista Mining Co., Ltd. (Mill) Sebakwe and District Mines, Ltd *Bena Vista Mining Co., Ltd (Mill) Georgia River Gold Mines, Ltd (Mill) Cariboo Gold Quartz Mining Co., Ltd. (Mill) Cariboo Yankee Belle Mining Co., Ltd.	Juncau Montreal, Canada Cement Bldg. Vancouver, 326 Standard Bank Bldg. Vancouver, 702 Pacific Bldg Premier P.O Vancouver, 702 Pacific Bldg Vancouver, 702 Credit Foncier Bldg. Vancouver, 615 Bower Bldg Vancouver, 425 Standard Bank Bldg. Toronto, 84 Victoria St	Surf Point Southeaster	Amisk (Beaver) Lake North-western District (No. 1) (Atlin mg. div.) Taku River (Skeenamg. div.) Porcher Island (Queen Charlotte mg. div.) Graham Is., Southeaster Ck (Portland Canal mg. div.) Salmon River "" "Georgia River North-eastern District (No. 2) (Cariboo mg. div.) Jack of Clubs Lake (Queanel mg. div.) Keithley Creek (Omineca mg. div.)	Juneau, Alaska Terrace Skidegate Premier Trail Stewart Barkerville Keithley Creek Usk.	L. H. Metzgar. R. E. Legg. W. G. McMorris, Pres N. A. Gould, Sec. Dale L. Pitt. N. A. Gould, Sec. D. S. Campbell. W. Beaton. Fred M. Wells.
Amisk Gold Syndicate, Ltd(Mill) BRITISH COLUMBIA Alaska Juneau Gold Mining Co Timmins Corp., N. A Kitsault Mines, Ltd "B.C. Silver Mines, Ltd "Premier Gold Mining Co., Ltd(Mill) "Sobakwe and District Mines, Ltd "Buena Vista Mining Co., Ltd(Mill) Georgia River Gold Mines, Ltd (Mill) Cariboo Gold Quartz Mining Co., Ltd. (Mill) Cariboo Yankee Belle Mining Co., Ltd. Columario Consolidated Gold Mines, Ltd. Babine Gold Mines, Ltd	Juncau Montreal, Canada Cement Bldg. Vancouver, 326 Standard Bank Bldg. Vancouver, 702 Pacific Bldg Premier P.O Vancouver, 702 Pacific Bldg Vancouver, 702 Credit Foncier Bldg. Vancouver, 615 Bower Bldg Vancouver, 425 Standard Bank Bldg. Toronto, 84 Victoria St	Surf Point	Amisk (Beaver) Lake North-western District (Atlin mg. div.) Taku River (Skeenamg. div.) Porcher Island (Queen Charlotte mg. div.) Graham Is., Southeaster Ck (Portland Canal mg. div.) Salmon River "" Georgia River North-eastern District (No. 2) (Cariboo mg. div.) Jack of Clubs Lake (Queenel mg. div.) Keithley Creek (Omineca mg. div.) Usk	Juneau, Alaska Terrace Skidegate Premier Trail Stewart Barkerville Keithley Creek	L. H. Metzgar. R. E. Legg. W. G. McMorris, Pres N. A. Gould, Sec. Dale L. Pitt. N. A. Gould, Sec. D. S. Campbell. W. Beaton. Fred M. Wells.
Amisk Gold Syndicate, Ltd(Mill) BRITISH COLUMBIA Alaska Juneau Gold Mining Co Timmins Corp., N. A Kitsault Mines, Ltd *B.C. Silver Mines, Ltd *B.C. Silver Mines, Ltd *Bena Vista Mining Co., Ltd. (Mill) *Sobakwe and District Mines, Ltd *Buena Vista Mining Co., Ltd (Mill) Georgia River Gold Mines, Ltd Cariboo Gold Quartz Mining Co., Ltd. (Mill) Cariboo Yankee Belle Mining Co., Ltd. Columario Consolidated Gold Mines, Ltd. Pioneer Gold Mines of B.C., Ltd	Juneau Montreal, Canada Cement Bldg. Vancouver, 326 Standard Bank Bldg. Vancouver, 702 Pacific Bldg Premier P.O Premier P.O Premier P.O Premier P.O Premier P.O Premier Bldg. Vancouver, 902 Credit Foncier Bldg. Vancouver, 615 Bower Bldg Vancouver, 615 Standard Bank Bldg. Toronto, 84 Victoria St Vancouver, 504 Pacific Bldg	Surf Point	Amisk (Beaver) Lake North-western District (Atlin mg. div.) Taku River (Skeenamg. div.) Porcher Island (Queen Charlotte mg. div.) Graham Is., Southeaster Ck (Portland Canal mg. div.) Salmon River """ Georgia River North-eastern District (No. 2) (Cariboo mg. div.) Jack of Clubs Lake (Queenel mg. div.) Keithley Creek (Omineca mg. div.) Usk Dome Mt (Lillooet mg. div.) Cadwallader Ck	Juneau, Alaska Terrace Skidegate Premier Trail Stewart Barkerville Keithley Creek Ugk Smithers Pioneer Mine, P.O	L. H. Metzgar. R. E. Legg. W. G. McMorris, Pres. N. A. Gould, Sec. Dale L. Pitt. N. A. Gould, Sec. D. S. Campbell. W. Beaton. Fred M. Wells. J. W. Willoughby, R. W. Wilson. D. Sloan.
Amisk Gold Syndicate, Ltd(Mill) BRITISH COLUMBIA Alaska Juneau Gold Mining Co Timmins Corp., N. A Kitsault Mines, Ltd *B.C. Silver Mines, Ltd *B.C. Silver Mines, Ltd *Bena Vista Mining Co., Ltd. (Mill) *Sebakwe and District Mines, Ltd *Bena Vista Mining Co., Ltd (Mill) Georgia River Gold Mines, Ltd (Mill) Cariboo Gold Quartz Mining Co., Ltd. (Mill) Cariboo Yankee Belle Mining Co., Ltd. Columario Consolidated Gold Mines, Ltd. Babine Gold Mines, Ltd	Juneau Montreal, Canada Cement Bldg. Vancouver, 326 Standard Bank Bldg. Vancouver, 702 Pacific Bldg Premier P.O Premier P.O Premier P.O Premier P.O Premier P.O Premier Bldg. Vancouver, 902 Credit Foncier Bldg. Vancouver, 615 Bower Bldg Vancouver, 615 Standard Bank Bldg. Toronto, 84 Victoria St Vancouver, 504 Pacific Bldg Vancouver, 605 Rogers Bldg	Surf Point	Amisk (Beaver) Lake North-western District (Atlin mg. div.) Taku River (Skeenamg. div.) Porcher Island (Queen Charlotte mg. div.) Graham Is., Southeaster Ck (Portland Canal mg. div.) Salmon River """ Georgia River North-eastern District (No. 2) (Cariboo mg. div.) Jack of Clubs Lake (Queenel mg. div.) Keithley Creek (Omineca mg. div.) Usk Dome Mt (Lillooet mg. div.) Cadwallader Ck	Juneau, Alaska Terrace Skidegate Premier Trail Stewart Barkerville Keithley Creek Usk Smithers Pioneer Mine, P.O Bralorne P.O	 L. H. Metzgar. R. E. Legg. W. G. McMorris, Pres. N. A. Gould, Sec. Dale L. Pitt. N. A. Gould, Sec. D. S. Campbell. W. Beaton. Fred M. Wells. J. W. Willoughby, R. W. Wilson. D. Sloan.

4

1

			1	<u> </u>	1
Operator	Address	Mine	LOCATION	MINE OFFICE	MANAGER
BRITISH COLUMBIA-Con.			(Nicola mg. div.)		
Nicola Mines & Metals, Ltd(Mill)	Vancouver	Planet & Donohue		Nicola	
			(Ashcroft mg. div.)		
Vidette Mines, Ltd(Mill)	" 415 Pacific Bldg	Vidette Lake	Deadman River	Savona	G. F. Dickson.
			Southern District (No. 4)		
ι.			(Grand Forks mg. div.)		
McCarthy, J. F(Mill)	Wallace, Idaho	{Union gp} Homestake}	Franklin camp	Grand Forks	
			(Greenwood mg. div.)		
Dentonia Mines Development Syndi-	Penticton	Jewel	Long Lake	Greenwood	C. E. Snyder.
cate.			(Osoyoos mg. div.)		
Parvenue Mines, Ltd(Mill) Morning Star (Fairview) Gold Mines, Ltd. (i). (Mill)	Vancouver, Rogers Bldg " 1500 Royal Bank	Parvenue Morning Star	Oro Fine Mt	Oliver	M. J. St. Clair. B. L. Clothier.
Dividend-Lakeview Consolidated	Bldg. Oroville, Wash	Dividend-Lakeview	Osoyoos Lake	Osoyoos	
Mining Co. (Mill) Mercer Exploration Co	New York	Nickel Plate	Nickel Plate Mt	Hedley	B. W. Knowles.
			Eastern District (No. 5)		
*,			(Nelson mg. div.)		
Crawford, E. P	Vancouver, 904 Stock Exch.	Yankee Girl	· · ·	Ymir	E. P. Crawford.
					C. E. Witter. I. M. Marshall, Supt.
Witters, C.E(Mill) Reno Gold Mines, Ltd(Mill)	Vancouver, Yorkshire Bldg	Keno, Nugget, Motherlode.	й и	j –	
Kootenay Belle Gold Mines, Ltd Gold Belt Mining Co., Ltd Relief Arlington Mines, Ltd(Mill)	" 616 Stock Exch. Bldg	Kootenay Belle	" Erie (near)	" "	F. Phillips. A. Lakes.
Varia Cold Mines Itd	Vancourter 716 Holl Pldm	{Arlington} {Second Relief} Goodenough	Wildhorse Ck.	" Ymir	
Flagel, J., et al	Calgary. Seattle, 913 Hope Bldg.	Perrier Granite-Poorman	Nelson	Nelson	J Flagel
Wilcox Mining Syndicate(Mill)	Rossland	Ymir-Wilcox	Wildhorse Ck	Ymir	J. J. Cullinane.
		•	(Trail Creek mg. div.)		
Velvet Gold Mining Co Midnight Leasing Syndicate	Rossland	Velvet Midnight	Rossland	Rossland	
			(Lardeau mg. dki.)		
Meridian Mining Co., Ltd(Mill)	Camborne	Meridian	Camborne	Camborne	J. A. Lade.
			South-western District (No. 6)		
			(Nanaimo mg. div.)		
McChesney Gold Mines, Ltd Hercules Consolidated Mining ,Smelt- ing & Power Co., Ltd.	Toronto, 302 Bay St Vancouver, 511 Pacific Bldg	Alexandria Dorothy-Morton	Phillips Arm, Picton Point	Thurlow	Thos. S. Davey.
			(Clayoquot mg. div.)		
Woodworth, J. B	Vancouver, 3857 Point Grey	You gp	Bedwell River	Clayoquot	

CANADA

* * *

r 4

ŀ

DEPARTMENT OF MINES Hon. W. A. Gordon, Minister; Charles Camsell, Deputy Minister

MINES BRANCH

JOHN MCLEISH, DIRECTOR

Gold in Canada

1933

BY

A. H. A. Robinson



1933 J. O. PATENAUDE, ACTING KING'S PRINTER OTTAWA

.

No. 734

. .

PREFACE

This report, the first edition of which, under the title "Gold in Canada," was issued under date of June 18, 1932, briefly describes the character and extent of the mining and production operations at the principal gold mines in Canada. The statistical records and industrial descriptions are prefaced by short discussions of such topics as the physical and chemical properties of gold; its rarity and mode of occurrence; the history of its use, and the gold standard; the history of the world's producers; the types of ores from which it is produced, and the history of its production in Canada.

The demand for the report has been such as to necessitate the printing of this second edition, in which the statistical data and the descriptive matter have as far as possible been brought up to date to include the year 1932.

The Geological Survey of this Department has concurrently published a geological report on Gold Occurrences of Canada.

The subject of gold is at the present time receiving such an enormous amount of attention and study in connexion with its position in the world's economic structure that the issue of these two reports would seem to be particularly opportune in presenting Canada's position as a producer of this metal.

JOHN McLEISH,

Director, Mines Branch.

July 5, 1933.

66487-1}

·

... . .

CONTENTS

	PAGE
Preface	iii
CHAPTER I	
Introductory	1
The gold standard and the economic importance of gold	1
Properties of gold	4
Rarity of gold	7
Mode of occurrence of gold	8
History of gold	10
World eras of gold production	15
CHAPTER II	
Gold Mining in Canada	17
Historical	17
Sources of Canada's gold production	21
Canada's place among gold-producing countries	26
CHAPTER III	
Canada's Chief Producing Gold Mines	31
Yukon	31
British Columbia.	33
Premier mine	37
Pioneer mine	39
Bralorne mine	39
Reno mine	40
Alberta and Saskatchewan	41
Manitoba	42
Central Manitoba mine	46
Flin Flon mine	47
Sherritt-Gordon mine	48
San Antonio mine	48
Ontario	49
Porcupine area	51
Hollinger mine	56
McIntyre mine	58
Dome mine	60
Vipond mine	64
Coniaurum mine	65
Buffalo-Ankerite mine	66
March gold mine	67
Kirkland Lake area	68
Kirkland Lake mine	72
Teck-Hughes mine	73
Lake Shore mine	75
Wright-Hargreaves mine	76
Sylvanite mine	77
Toburn (Tough-Oakes-Burnside) mine	77
Barry Hollinger mine	79

	PAGE
Other gold mines in Ontario	80
Howey mine	80
Minto mine	81
Parkhill mine	81
Moss mine	82
Ashley mine	82
Quebec	83
Noranda (Horne) mine	85
Siscoe mine	. 87
Granada mine	88
O'Brien mine	89
Beattie mine	89
Nova Scotia	· 90

TABLES

Table

	Production of gold in Canada, 1858-1932	18
	Production of gold in Canada by provinces and by sources, 1931 and 1932	22
III.	Ores mined and milled, crude bullion recovered, and crude bullion and concentrates shipped from auriferous quartz mines in Canada, 1930 and 1931	23
	Shipments from copper-gold-silver mines of Canada, 1930 and 1931.	24
	Principal statistics of the gold mining industry in Canada, 1925-1931	24
	Receipts of gold bullion at the Royal Mint, Ottawa, Ontario, 1908-1932	26
VII.	World production of gold, 1926-1930	26
VIII.	Annual gold production of the world and of the chief gold- producing countries, 1901-1932	28
IX.	Chief lode mines producing gold in Canada in 1932	31
Х.	Total production of gold from Yukon, 1885-1932	32
XI.	Lode gold production of Yukon, 1910-1932	32
	Placer gold production of British Columbia, 1858-1932	36
XIII.	Lode gold production of British Columbia, 1893-1932	37
XIV.	Production and dividend record of Premier gold mine, 1919-1932	38
	Production of gold from Alberta, 1887-1932	42
XVI.	Production of gold from Manitoba, 1917-1932	45
	Total gold production in Ontario, 1866-1932	50
XVIII.	Sources of Ontario's gold production in 1932	51
XIX.	Value of total production by mines of the Porcupine area, 1910- 1932	53
XX.	Dividends and bonuses paid by Porcupine gold mining companies, 1912-1932	55
XXI.	Production of chief mines and total production of Porcupine camp, 1910-1932	56
XXII.	Production record of Hollinger mine	58
	Production record of McIntyre-Porcupine mine	60
XXIV.	Production record of Dome mine	63

			PAGE
Table	XXV.	Production record of Vipond mine	65
	XXVI.	Production record of Coniaurum mine	66
	XXVII.	Production record of March mine	67
	XXVIII.	Total production by mines of the Kirkland Lake gold area	70
	XXIX.	Dividends and bonuses paid by Kirkland Lake gold mining companies, 1915-1932	71
		Production of gold and silver from Kirkland Lake camp by mines and by years	72
	XXXI.	Production record of Kirkland Lake mine	73
	XXXII.	Production record of Teck-Hughes mine	74
	XXXIII.	Production record of Lake Shore mine	75
		Production record of Wright-Hargreaves mine	76
		Production record of Sylvanite mine	77
	XXXVI.	Production record of Toburn (Tough-Oakes-Burnside) mine	79
	XXXVII.	Production record of Barry-Hollinger mine	79
	XXXVIII.	Production of gold from Quebec ores, 1877-1932	83
	XXXIX.	Production of gold from Nova Scotia ores, 1862-1932	91

ILLUSTRATIONS

Drawings

Figure	1,	Graph of production of principal gold-producing countries, 1840-1932	14
-	2.	Graph of output of the world and of the Union of South Africa, 1900-	
		1932	15
	3.	Graph of Canadian gold production, 1858-1932	20
	4.	Key map of gold areas in Manitoba	43
	5.	Key map of gold areas in Ontario	50
	6.	Key map of gold mines in Porcupine area, Ontario	52
	7.	Key map of gold mines in Kirkland Lake area, Ontario	68
	8.	Key map of gold areas in Quebec	84

•

,

GOLD IN CANADA

CHAPTER I

INTRODUCTORY

The object of man's cupidity from the earliest times, gold has been perhaps more influential than any other metal in shaping the course of human history. The lure of gold has drawn men to the remotest corners of the earth and thus paved the way for settlement and civilization in many new countries. It has been a fruitful source of wars and of many other of the strenuous activities, both good and evil, of the human race. A somewhat remarkable fact regarding the influence that has been exercised on human affairs by gold is that this has not been due to any intrinsically useful qualities of the metal but to the importance that has been attached to its mere possession. In other words the value placed upon gold is purely symbolic; at no time has it been desired merely for the industrial uses to which it could be put and the material services it could render to mankind. Valued at first as an ornamental substance of considerable rarity, it soon became a common intermediary in barter and exchange, a function which it has shared at different times and places with silver, copper, iron, and even salt, corn, oxen, cloth, beaver skins, and shells. The acceptability of substances other than gold for monetary purposes, with the exception of silver, has, however, always been confined within comparatively narrow limits in time and space; so that gold, always and everywhere held in high esteem, finally became an accepted standard of value throughout the greatest part of the civilized world.

Outside its principal and most essential use as a universal medium of exchange, making commerce possible among the peoples of the earth, gold finds its chief application in the manufacture of jewellery, gilding and other forms of ornamentation; in the manufacture of fountain pens; and in dentistry, for the filling of teeth, bridge work, etc.

THE GOLD STANDARD; AND THE ECONOMIC IMPORTANCE OF GOLD

Gold is the only substance that is freely accepted in return for all services and in exchange for all other commodities in all parts of the globe—the one commodity the market for which is never glutted. The chief interest in gold therefore does not lie, as is the case with most metals, in its industrial applications, but in the quantity that can be produced, and the way in which when produced it is applied to facilitate trade and commerce. The gold standard simply means that in countries in which it is in force gold is the basic money and standard of value and that all other kinds of currency are redeemable in gold.

Following, and doubtless suggested by its use as an ornament by primitive man, gold soon came to be used also as money; and the nations of the ancient world maintained until sometime in the Middle Ages a monetary system that may be broadly described as a double standard of silver and gold. Beginning with the eighth century, however, a single silver standard of coinage became prevalent and remained so until some time in the thirteenth century when the double standard of gold and silver was again introduced and remained in vogue until well on in the nineteenth century.

The pre-eminence of gold as the monetary metal is quite a new thing; and it is due to an historical accident. An English coinage act of 1816 provided that from a day to be fixed by Royal Proclamation the mint should buy and coin silver at a price of 62 shillings an ounce. The object was that gold and silver coinage should both be used in England. However, no proclamation was made, and England was safe for the gold standard.

When England, in the second half of the century, had risen to a place of commercial predominence, other nations found it desirable to have the same standard. The English pound was exchangeable into a fixed weight of gold. By making their currencies legally exchangeable into fixed weights of gold the others made them exchangeable also into fixed numbers of English pounds. Thus when two countries are both on the gold standard the exchange rate between their currency is thereby fixed. And the more countries adopted the standard the more desirable it became for other countries to abandon silver or other standards and join the fixed-exchange-rate union of the gold standard.¹

Portugal followed England onto the gold standard in 1854; Germany, in 1871; the United States, in 1873; the Scandinavian countries, in 1874; Holland, in 1875; France and the Latin Union, in 1876; Austria-Hungary, in 1892; British India, in 1893; Japan, in 1898, and Russia in 1899. Up to the present, China is the only country of importance that has failed to adopt the gold standard; and those countries that have once adopted it, have adhered to it except when compelled to abandon it temporarily on account of wars and financial crises.

There is a popular notion that a country can stay on the gold standard simply by refusing to pay out gold for export and thereby maintaining the legal gold reserves. But the mere existence of reserves has nothing to do with the gold standard. This is demonstrated by the fact that England has held her legal minimum gold reserve all along, while she has admittedly been off the gold standard since the Bank of England refused to sell gold last September. Obviously, gold that is to be kept immobile in bank vaults might just as well have been left immobile in the gold mines—except for the magic confidence-producing effects which an unseen, unapproachable gold reserve exercises upon a non-comprehending public. It is not the mere existence of gold but the unhampered movement of gold, resulting in stable exchange rates, that is the essence of the gold standard.²

To the gold miner—as a miner—the gold standard is chiefly of interest because, thanks to it, he can always get a fixed minimum price, and always has an unlimited market for his product; any general substitution of another standard for gold would seriously affect the prosperity of his

¹A. F. W. Plumptre: "The Gold Standard. How it Grew and What it Means"; University of Toronto Monthly, November, 1931. ²Op. cit.

industry. In view of the widespread interest that recent events have aroused in gold and its use, it may not be out of place to insert here some quotations taken from the writings of bankers and economists, which have a bearing on the place of gold in the world's financial system and indicate some of the implications involved in the gold standard.

3

The desirability of measuring for purposes of trade all commodities by one and the same standard of value is obvious; it is also obvious that the material chosen for this standard should, as far as possible, be one not liable to changes in its relationship to the whole body of commodities by reason of undue changes in its plentifulness or otherwise. Gold is the substance that the greater part of the world has decided is best adapted to fulfil this requirement.

Its success in this capacity is not absolute, for the production of gold naturally does not expand or contract in correspondence with cycles of prosperity or of depression in the world's trade, nor can it be relied upon to increase in just relation to that of the world's population, nor can supplies be adjusted automatically to any reduction in its use caused by the adoption of other methods of payment On the contrary the search for gold continues, whether additional supplies of the metal be needed for the world's currency requirements or not;¹ (the reason for this is the existence under the gold standard of "free mints"), a free mint being one which receives gold bullion, or foreign coins, at a figure based on the fine gold content and gives out in exchange legal tender gold coins of the country concerned; in some cases a small deduction, called seigniorage, being made to cover the expense of minting. Thus in all countries enjoying a gold standard the possessor of gold in any form can always obtain an equivalent in gold legal tender currency at a fixed rate in relation to the fine weight of gold in his possession. The word "equivalent" is used because the function of a mint in some gold standard countries has become atrophied from lack of use—gold currency having ceased to be maintained in circulation.....

In currency systems based upon a gold standard, a unit of money containing a certain defined quantity of fine gold is designated, but it does not follow necessarily either that there is occasion to mint the coin, or, if it be minted, that it circulates within the country of origin. Hence, something more than the mere existence of a gold standard coin is necessary to render gold an effective basis of currency. Provided confidence exists in the issuing authority, it is practically immaterial of

Provided confidence exists in the issuing authority, it is practically immaterial of what substance money be composed. Articles of the most varied character, feathers, dried fish, rum, etc., have been employed in this way, their usefulness being somewhat marred by their perishable character. In highly civilized communities the tendency is for money to be expressed by a material practically of no intrinsic value at all, namely, paper, but possessing effective value as a lien upon the credit of the issuing authority. It is of supreme importance, however, that a state should enjoy the confidence of its subjects as to one important detail, namely, that when they have occasion to discharge indebtedness incurred by them outside the state, the money in their hands—be it silver, copper, or paper—shall be exchangeable into currency considered good enough for their connexions abroad without loss to the present holders. Gold currency is almost universally thus accepted.²

The advantage of a common basis of currency throughout the world, like that which the gold standard now largely forms, is that it facilitates trade between one country and another by tending to prevent wide variations in currency exchanges between them. As regards fluctuations in exchange, however, a gold standard can never make up for a balance of trade—exports and imports really decide the question of exchange.

¹ White, Benjamin: "Gold, Its Place in the Economy of Mankind;" Pitman's Common Commodities and Industries Series; Sir Isaac Pitman and Sons, Ltd., London, Melbourne, and New York, p. 76. ²Ibid, pp. 78-82.

Though the gold standard does not imply that legal tender currency should actually consist of gold, it does imply that the purchasing power of such currency should be equivalent to that of the defined quantities of gold in the monetary units it represents; in other words, in gold standard countries the value of money must be kept in a fixed ratio to gold. In order to do this, under the gold standard, governments and banks issuing money notes are required to maintain the fixed ratio of money to gold, i.e. maintain their credit by keeping on hand adequate reserves of gold. At the present time little gold coin actually circulates from hand to

hand, but stocks of gold accumulated by governments and bankers form the essential foundation of our paper currency and of the vast modern system of credit relations; and in the settlement of international trade balances considerable quantities of gold are frequently transferred from one country to another. The real economic function of gold to-day is to serve as a basis of fiduciary note issues and as a medium for the adjustment of trade balances between countries; and for both these purposes stamped standard gold bars are now in more general use than coinage.

Reserves held in gold are not alive but in a state of suspended animation. Gold reserves may be necessary in the present structure of currency systems, but as the world moves towards an accurate solution of such problems they are likely to be superseded to a much greater degree, if not entirely, by living reserves of a more profitable character.1

Gold, if we reflect upon it, is something like stored up vital force; it is labour, it is energy in the potential state—energy which has been somehow condensed in the little metallic discs by the pains spent in wresting them from the earth; after which passing from hand to hand, they excite at every move an amount of labour equal to that which was necessary for their acquisition simply as a price paid for the exchange and without losing anything themselves; moreover, the quicker they circu-late the more labour they produce.²

Bankers regard gold as "a mere accumulation of matter, capable of subdivision into the most minute quantities," and possessing "as a commodity a value relative to other commodities so stable that it performs the function of a medium of exchange more perfectly than any other. It also posseses a faculty which, to a banker's mind, is of extreme impor-" The tance, namely, it retains this stability for an extended period."⁸ ratio of gold to currency is now so small that the gold standard is hardly a physical fact, but it is to be regarded more as a profession of faith."⁴

PROPERTIES OF GOLD

Gold has a number of interesting properties, some of which adapt it specially to the uses to which it is put, others of which greatly facilitate its recovery from its ores.

Physical Properties

Gold has a specific gravity that varies from 19.2 to 19.4. Its hardness is 2.5 to 3.00. It is yellow in colour, with a metallic lustre.

¹ Ibid, p. 18.
² De Launay, L.: "The World's Gold," G. P. Putman's Sons, New York, 1908, p. 239.
³ White, Benjamin: "Gold: Its Place in the Economy of Mankind"; Pitman's Common Commodities Series, Sir Isaac Pitman & Sons, Ltd., London, p. 20.
⁴ Leith, C. K.: "Economic Aspects of Geology," Henry Holt and Company, New York, 1921, p. 223.

The specific gravity of gold—which is $19\cdot3$ for cast, $19\cdot48$ for rolled, and $19\cdot65$ for hammered gold—is considerably greater than that of any other substance ordinarily met with, and taken in conjunction with its colour and lustre serves as a ready means for its identification. It is one and one-half times heavier than lead and nearly twice as heavy as silver, bulk for bulk.

Pure gold is somewhat harder than lead, but softer than copper, silver, platinum, zinc, or iron. It is too soft in its pure state for the uses to which it is ordinarily put, and consequently is always alloyed with other metals, usually with copper or silver. Native gold also is never found pure. It nearly always contains silver. The purest native gold that has been found is said to be that from Pike's Peak mine at Cripple Creek, Colorado, which contained 99.9 per cent pure gold; gold from Mount Morgan in Australia was 997 fine, the alloying metals being chiefly copper with a trace of iron.

In the arts the proportion of gold in an alloy is expressed either as degrees of "fineness" or as "carats." Fineness is expressed in parts gold per thousand of alloy; carats in parts gold in twenty-four parts alloy. Thus gold 750 fine, contains 750 parts of gold in 1,000 of alloy, and is the same as 18-carat gold which contains 18 parts of gold in 24 of alloy. British standard gold coin consists of 22 parts gold and two parts copper, hence is 22 carats or 916.6 fine; and Canadian and United States standard gold coins, which contain one part copper to nine of gold, are 21.6 carats or 900 fine. The lowest recognized standard is 9 carat gold. Fifteen-carat gold is considered the best alloy for long wear; while 13-carat quality is said to be the lowest that has a really effective colouring.

Standard	Fine gold	Fine silver	Base metal, chiefly copper
22 carats	916 • 6 750 625 500 375	20 125 100 100 100	$\begin{array}{c} 63\cdot 3\\ 125\\ 275\\ 400\\ 525\end{array}$

Composition of English Standard (Hall-Marked) Gold Wares in Parts per 1,000

Gold is distinguished from all other metals by its beautiful characteristic yellow colour, and its high metallic lustre which remains untarnished indefinitely under all ordinary conditions. The word "gold" is said to be probably derived from a Sanscrit word meaning "to shine." The colour of pure gold, however, is seldom seen since gold, both in the native state and as used in the arts and for coinage, is practically always alloyed with other metals; but it is closely imitated by certain mixtures of gold, silver, and copper used in the manufacture of 18- and 22-carat gold wares, and some specimens of gold leaf consist of nearly pure gold. The colour of gold becomes paler when small quantities of silver are added to it, while the addition of copper gives it a reddish hue. Gold containing 10 to 20 per cent silver is said by some observers to have a greenish hue; that containing 60 per cent or more is silver-white.

Composition of Some Gold Alloys

A 11 e	Parts in twenty-four										
Alloy	Fine gold	Silver	Copper	Iron	Ni	Zn					
Red Gold Green Gold " Gold Blue Gold White Gold " Gold	18 18 14 18 12 14 19	6 8 12		6		 					

Gold is the most malleable and ductile of all metals and retains these properties at all temperatures, hence is readily manipulated by the worker in metals. Pure gold has a tenacity of about seven tons a square inch and elongates about 31 per cent before breaking. A wire one-tenth of an inch in diameter will support nearly 123 pounds. Its alloys with silver and copper are still stronger.

Gold wire less than $\frac{1}{20,000}$ of an inch thick has been made. Five hundred feet of such wire would weigh only one grain. Gold wire used for thread in the making of gold lace is drawn down to sizes measuring from 1,100 to 2,000 yards to the ounce of metal. The minimum thickness to which gold can be beaten is not known with certainty. A book of gold leaf containing 25 leaves, each $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches square—equal to a total area of 264 square inches—generally weighs 4 to 5 grains. A thin particle of gold weighing only $\frac{1}{2,50,000}$ of a grain may be readily visible to the naked eye. Very thin leaves of gold are translucent and appear green by transmitted light; on heating, the green colour changes to ruby red.

On heating, gold, like iron, can be welded below the point of fusion, and finely divided gold agglomerates on heating without being subjected to pressure. The finely divided metal, in the condition in which it is precipitated from solution, can be compressed into solid form between dics.

The melting point of gold is about 1064° C., at which temperature it begins to volatilize, though volatilization is slight at the temperatures ordinarily attained in industrial furnaces. It can be boiled readily in the heat of electric-arc furnaces or of the oxy-hydrogen blowpipe. Its vapour is purple.

Chemical Properties

One of the chief chemical characteristics of gold is the difficulty with which its: compounds—which are not numerous and have not been fully studied—are formed and the ease with which they are decomposed. In nature gold is nearly always found native; less often as a telluride. The alchemists of old, called gold a "noble" metal, because if it were put in the fire and melted it emerged unchanged, whereas under similar treatment the "base" metals were "destroyed," i.e. they became oxidized and lost their metallic characteristics. The other noble metal was silver, but it was considered less noble than gold because it could be dissolved in *aqua fortis*, or nitric acid, by which gold is ordinarily unaffected. Gold is not appreciably attacked at any temperature by water or by air, and hence its untarnishability. It is not perceptibly attacked by any of the simple acids, except selenic; but it dissolves readily at ordinary temperature in water containing chlorine, bromine, or a mixture of iodine and potassium iodide. Any mixture producing nascent chlorine, bromine, or iodine will readily dissolve it; as also will a boiling concentrated solution of ferric chloride. Potassium or sodium cyanide, in the presence of oxygen or an oxidizing agent, dissolves it slowly at ordinary temperatures. The most rapid solvent of gold is *aqua regia*, a mixture of three parts of hydrochloric acid with one part nitric acid. Gold unites readily with mercury to form alloys, called *amalgams*, and dissolves in excess of that metal. The amalgams recovered in gold mills consist of mercury containing particles of gold into which mercury has penetrated. If the mercury is strained these mercury-coated particles are separated, forming the amalgam of the gold miner. This generally contains 25 to 50 per cent gold, the proportion of gold being highest when the average size of the gold particles is greatest.

The solubility of gold in aqueous solutions of potassium cyanide, its affinity for chlorine, and the ease with which it amalgamates with mercury, are of very great interest to the gold miner, especially the first and the last; since the processes by which a very large part of the world's gold is extracted from its ores are based on these properties of the metal.

RARITY OF GOLD

Gold is widely distributed, but is not an abundant metal. It is found nearly everywhere, but usually only in minute quantities, either as a minor constituent of river sands and gravels or of solid rock deposits, seldom in concentrations large enough and rich enough to allow it to be extracted profitably. The scarcity of gold may be illustrated by the fact that if the world's entire production of that metal, from the discovery of America in 1492 to the end of 1927, were cast into a cube, an edge of the latter would measure only 38.5 feet in length.¹ The following table, in compiling which prices and production figures for 1930 have been used, shows in a general way the relative natural abundance, annual output, and cheapness of a number of the more important metals:—

Metal	Percentage in earth's crust	Natural abundance Gold=1	Annual output 1930, Gold=1	Cheapness, Gold=1
Gold. Silver. Lead. Zinc Copper. Iron	$\begin{array}{c} 0\cdot 0000005\\ 0\cdot 00001\\ 0\cdot 0020\\ 0\cdot 0040\\ 0\cdot 0075\\ 4\cdot 44\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 1\\ 20\\ 4,000\\ 8,000\\ 15,000\\ 8,800,000\end{array}$	$1 \\ 12 \\ 2,600 \\ 2,200 \\ 2,500 \\ 68,000$	$\begin{array}{r}1\\54\\5,580\\6,700\\2,330\\36,750\end{array}$

Relative Abundance, Cheapness, and Output of Metals

¹ Summarized Data of Gold Production; U.S. Dept. of Commerce, Bur. of Mines, Econ. Paper 6, p. VII.

The table shows that there is little correspondence between the natural scarcity of a metal and either the amount produced or the price. Gold, in comparison with the other metals, is produced in far larger amount and at much lower price than would be expected from its relative natural scarcity.

Gold has been profitably extracted from ores yielding less than 1 to the ton when worked in a large way, as at the Alaska Juneau mine in Alaska; and the Homestake mine in South Dakota has for many years worked at a good profit gold ores yielding less than 4 a ton. On the Rand in South Africa the average yield is between 6 to 7 a ton and on the Hollinger, Canada's largest gold mine, it is also a little over 6a ton. In the case of gold gravels worked by hydraulicking or dredging as little as 4 or 5 cents to the yard may be profitable where conditions are favourable. The remarkable efficiency that has been attained in the art of recovering gold from its ores may be judged by the fact that 1 dwt. (or approximately 1) to the ton of 2,000 pounds is only 1 part in 583,333 by weight and taking into account the difference in specific gravity of gold and the ordinary gangue minerals less than 1 part in 3,500,000 by volume. Auriferous gravels have been treated at a profit when they contained only two or three grains of gold a ton, or about 1 part of gold in 5,000,000.

Gold in amounts much below the lowest present limits of profitable extraction is very widely disseminated. In minute quantities it appears to occur in all ores of silver, copper, lead, antimony, and bismuth; in rocks of all ages and types—igneous, metamorphic and sedimentary; and in sea water. It has been estimated that the total quantity of gold in the sea amounts to about \$50,000,000 for each inhabitant of the globe.¹ The presence of gold in sea water has been made the basis of fraudulent schemes for the fleecing of the public, but there seems little prospect of successful extraction on a commercial scale at the present time.

MODE OF OCCURRENCE OF GOLD

In nature gold usually occurs in the metallic state alloyed with varying amounts of silver and smaller amounts of copper and other metals either in placer or in lode deposits.

Placers

In placer deposits native gold in grains, scales, and lumps—"dust" and "nuggets"—forms one constituent of sand and gravel, for the most part alluvium deposited by streams, or on a beach, or as talus. Placers have been classified as shallow, deep, creek, hillside, bench, river-bar, gravel-plain, sea-beach, lake-bed, and dry, according to the situation in

1 Rose, T. K.: "The Precious Metals"; Archibald Constable & Co., Ltd., London, 1909, pp. 68-69.

which they are found. The grains and nuggets of gold found in them vary in size, from minute scaly particles so small as to defy all ordinary means for their recovery to masses of considerable size. The "Welcome" nugget found in Australia contained $2,019\frac{3}{4}$ ounces of gold, valued at $\pm 8,376$ 10s. 10d. and is the largest on record; one found in California weighed 280 ounces; and Klondike produced one of 85 ounces. Most of the gold recovered from placers, however, is medium to fine "dust."

Placers, being surface deposits, are as a rule comparatively easily found; and as nature has done all the mining and reduction work, the winning of their gold contents requires only the cheapest and simplest of appliances. Consequently, in a new gold-bearing country placers are usually the first deposits found and the first to be worked out. It has been estimated that between 1848 and 1875, nearly 90 per cent of the world's gold was derived from placers. Present-day production from placers is well under 10 per cent.

Lode Deposits

At the present time by far the largest part of the world's gold is won from hard rock or lode deposits, the recovery of the gold from which involves the provision of more or less costly and elaborate machinery for the mining and crushing of the ore and the subsequent separation of the metal from waste material.

In gold-bearing veins or lodes the greater part of the material forming the deposit is often quartz, but various silicates also occur, and sulphides or arsenides of base metals are almost invariably present. Pyrite -sulphide of iron-is an almost universal accompanist of lode gold, and auriferous deposits not uncommonly consist chiefly of base metal sulphides. The gold itself occurs as scales, threads, or grains disseminated through the vein matter; sometimes in masses large enough to be seen with the naked eye, but usually in too fine a state of division to be seen without the aid of a microscope. Though most of the gold found in lode deposits is in the native state, in some localities it is not uncommon to find it chemically combined with silver or lead and tellurium, in tellurides-the best known of which are calaverite, AuTe₂, a telluride of gold; sylvanite or graphic tellurium, (Ag,Au) Te₂, a gold-silver telluride; petzite, (Ag,Au)₂ Te₃ also a gold-silver telluride; and nagyagite, which contains considerable lead. The tellurides are for the most part dark grey or black in colour, rarely silver-grey. Often they are mixed with metallic gold which may give them a brassy-yellow colour.

The mode of occurrence of the gold in lode deposits largely determines the metallurgical processes adopted for its recovery. In a general way, gold-quartz ores are treated by amalgamation and cyanidation, methods which are especially adapted to the recovery of gold, while auriferous sulphide ores are usually smelted for the production of base metals from which the gold is afterwards separated and saved.

66487---2

HISTORY OF GOLD

. Gold, from its mode of occurrence and widespread distribution, was probably the first metal with which man became acquainted. The striking colour and lustre of particles of gold lying mixed in the gravel of a stream bed can hardly have failed to catch at an early date the eve of primitive man. Next, its weight, so much greater than that of any other substance with which he was acquainted, would be noticed, and, his curiosity aroused, he would proceed to further test this new material. He would find that, though too soft to be of much use in making weapons or tools, it could be hammered into almost any shape his fancy suggested and that the articles so formed lost none of their original brightness through time and use. Thus gold became an ornament, greatly valued for its indestructible beauty as well as for its rarity. At the same time it would become an object of barter, for which purpose also it had obvious advantages. Gold. on account of its characteristic lustre, colour, and weight could be identified with ease and certainty by those who wished to possess it; and once possessed it was easily transported and easily secreted. It was, therefore, well adapted to serve also as an unchanging store of wealth reserved for future needs. "It may be taken for granted, from the records of antiquity, that gold possessed a distinct value in prehistoric times, measureable by other commodities, and that this appreciation was maintained owing to the travel of the metal far from the place of origin, and to the purpose to which it was almost universally applied, namely, the adornment of the person."¹ It was well known in Egypt at least 5,500 years ago and appears even at that time to have become a standard of value; for in the code of Menes of about 3600 B.C. one part of gold is declared equal in value to two parts and a half of silver.

Among ancient peoples gold would appear to have been linked with the idea of divinity. With them the ornamental use of gold was closely associated with the palace and the temple—with priest and king, the earthly representatives of divine authority. References to gold in these associations, as well as to the value placed upon it, are numerous in the Bible. Thus the psalmist, in describing the prince of God's own choosing: "For Thou preventest him the blessings of goodness; Thou settest a crown of pure gold on his head" (Ps. XXI, 3); and in the description of the heavenly city "the street of the city was pure gold" (Rev. XXI, 21). When the Jews were leaving Egypt their women folk were exhorted to "borrow" from their neighbours" jewels of silver and jewels of gold," and by so doing to "spoil the Egyptians" (Ex. III, 22). And "they came, both men and women, as many as were willing-hearted, and brought bracelets and earrings, and rings and tablets, all jewels of gold; and every man that offered, offered an offering unto the Lord" (Ex. XXXV, 22). The purpose for which this gold was required was the adornment of the Ark and of the Tabernacle. The temple of Solomon was profusely adorned with gold; the wall of the Holy of holies being overlaid with gold, and the accessories such as lamps, hinges, etc., being made of the same precious

¹ White, Benjamin (sce previous reference p. 4), p. 9.

metal. Among the ancient Egyptians, gold to show its sacred character was represented by a circle with a dot in the centre, the circle being the symbol of divinity and perfection. The flood of gold that poured into Spain in the years following 1492 was largely loot from temples, palaces, and graves in Central and South America—plunder torn from peoples who apparently valued gold solely as an appanage of religion and of royalty.

What is believed to be the first coin was struck in Lydia about 700 B.C. It was a bean-shaped piece of metal containing about 73 per cent gold and 27 per cent silver. Crude gold coins were in use in Britain before the Roman invasion and a few were produced in the Saxon period, but from sometime in the eighth century until the middle of the thirteenth the prevailing English coin was the silver penny. The first English gold coin was the gold penny, struck by Henry III, in 1257. It had a current value equal to that of twenty of the silver pennies of the day. No other description of gold coin was minted in England until the reign of Edward III, 1327-1377, when a florin (6s.), a half-florin, a quarter-florin, a noble (6s. 8d.), a half-noble, and a quarter-noble were issued.

The earliest gold mining centres, of which few traces now remain, were no doubt within the boundaries of the most ancient civilizations, in Armenia, Chaldea, Asia Minor, Egypt, and India. In Europe, gold was mined in Spain by the Phoenicians and later by the Romans. The latter also obtained it in Gaul, Carinthia, and Transylvania. With the barbarian invasions of the Roman Empire, the working of the ancient mines practically ceased, the more readily because most of them had been exhausted, and for centuries Europe was very poor in the precious metals. About the thirteenth century a revival began, which reached its zenith about the time of the discovery of America. During this period active mining was carried on in the Alps, Transylvania, Spain, and various other parts of Europe; a considerable portion of the world's gold output at this time coming from Austria, which even for a century after the discovery of the western hemisphere produced over one-fifth of the world total. Most of the gold of ancient times appears to have come from India and that country continued to supply most of the gold used in Europe until the discovery of America in 1492.1

Our earliest records of gold-mining are pictorial rock carvings in Egypt, dating back to 2500 B.C., in which the art of gold washing, by working up auriferous sands by hand in hollowed-out stone basins and subsequently melting the gold in little furnaces with the aid of mouth blowpipes, is depicted. Sloping tables of stone, as well as basins, were also used for washing gold ores. In very early times auriferous sands were also washed over hides or sheepskins spread out on sloping rocks or tables, the heavy gold particles sinking and becoming entangled in the hair or wool. The legend of Jason and the Golden Fleece would appear to have had its origin in a Phoenician free-booting expedition to despoil the natives of gold won by washing auriferous gravels over sheepskins from the streams of Colchis.

¹ T. K. Rose: "The Metallurgy of Gold," 4th Ed., 1902, p. 1. 66467-23

Just when the working of hard rock deposits involving the preliminary mining and crushing of the ore to obtain the gold commenced is unknown; but according to the writings of Diodorus, the Sicilian, it was well established in Egypt in 59 B.C.; and the methods he describes were even at that time very ancient. He says the rock was broken with iron wedges, by workmen under the surveillance of hard taskmasters, then crushed in iron mortars, the fragments thus obtained being further ground in mills resembling modern flour mills, turned by women and aged men. When the ore had been reduced to powder, it was spread on slightly inclined tables and a stream of water was directed over it, carrying off the waste material and leaving the gold behind.¹ This operation was repeated several times, after which the remaining impurities were removed by hand. Hollowed-out stone mortars and stone grinding mills have been found in proximity to ancient gold workings in many parts of the world besides Egypt, and the methods described by Diodorus were probably very widespread.

When mercury was first employed for the separation of gold from other materials is not known, but its use for this purpose at the beginning of the Christian era is mentioned by writers of that time. During the Middle Ages there are few references to the use of mercury in the metallurgy of gold, though one writer, in the eighth century, mentions it in this connexion, and in the eleventh century the extraction of gold from the sands of the Rhine by means of quicksilver is described. In the Tyrol, a process of great antiquity was in vogue for the treatment of gold ores. This consisted in crushing the ore in stamp batteries and stirring the crushed material in circular bowls with large quantities of mercury. A stream of water passing through the bowl washed away the tailings and left the gold to sink into the mercury bath at the bottom of the bowl. The principle of this process was still in use in modern times in amalgamating machines employed in Hungary. The catching of amalgam on copper plates was probably first used in the seventeenth century, while the modern use of amalgamated copper plates in conjunction with stamp mills is a comparatively recent development.

Among the best known of the earliest combined crushing and amalgamating contrivances used for the treatment of gold ores in America, was the arrastra, introduced about 1557; and this simple apparatus in modern form is still occasionally found useful by the prospector in isolated districts. It consisted of a shallow, circular, flat-bottomed pit paved with hard stones, in the centre of which was an upright revolving shaft carrying two or more horizontal arms. To each arm a heavy stone was attached by thongs of bullock hide or chains, the forward end of the stone being raised a little off the floor of the pit whilst the other end rested on it. Mules hitched to the ends of the arms and walking around the outside of the pit, or a waterwheel connected by suitable gearing with the central vertical shaft, caused the latter to rotate and drag the stones attached to the arms round and round over the circular pavement, crushing beneath them the ore which, mixed with water and mercury, was thrown into the pit. When the ore was ground sufficiently fine for all the gold to be exposed

1 Translation by B. H. Brough, in Jour. Soc. Arts, 1892.

to the action of the mercury and become amalgamated, water was turned into the pit to wash away the lighter waste material, after which the amalgam left on the floor of the pit was collected and retorted to obtain the gold.

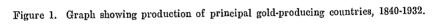
Stamp batteries for the crushing of gold ores appear to have been first employed in Germany, about the beginning of the sixteenth century, and their use gradually spread throughout that country; in France, however, they seem to have been still unknown in 1579. Previous to their introduction, hand-mortars, grinding mills, and sieves appear to have been about the only apparatus used in dressing gold ores. The early stamp batteries were crude affairs, consisting of wooden stems shod with hard stones or iron. They were usually arranged in sets of three stamps to a battery and driven by a waterwheel. One of the first improvements made in stamp-battery practice was the introduction of screens in the side of the battery box, or mortar, so that crushing and screening went on simultaneously. These were in use in 1556 or earlier, but had not become universal one hundred years later.

There is no mention of feeding mercury into stamp batteries and catching the gold on amalgamated copper plates before 1850, when plates inside the mortar-box were introduced in California. Up to this time the usual practice was to pass the pulp from the battery over tables covered with blankets and catch the gold in much the same way that Jason may have seen it caught on sheepskins in Asia Minor in 1200 B.C. The rich gold-bearing sand collected on the blankets was washed off from time to time, and ground in mills with mercury to extract the gold. About 1860, blankets began to be replaced by amalgamated copper plates outside the battery, their use becoming almost universal soon after 1870.

The first wet chemical process for the extraction of gold from its ores, by dissolving the gold as a chemical compound and subsequently precipitating it from solution, was the chlorination process which originated in 1848. This process, which is specially applicable for the treatment of small batches of rich gold-bearing concentrates, was at one time quite extensively used, notably in Australia. It has now, however, been almost entirely superseded by the cyanide process.

Though patents covering the extraction of gold by aqueous solutions of cyanides were taken out in Great Britain as early as 1840, and in the United States in 1867, it was not until 1887 that the practicability of the method was demonstrated. It was introduced into South Africa in 1890, where it was an immediate success in the treatment of the Rand ores in which the gold is in such a fine state of division that only 55 to 65 per cent of it could be recovered by amalgamation, and only small additional amounts by further treatment by concentration and chlorination. After its success on the Rand its use spread to all parts of the world and it is now by far the most important method used for the recovery of gold from its ores. Were it not for the cyanide process many of the world's largest gold mines could not be profitably worked, and its introduction is probably the most important development in the whole history of the metallurgy of gold.

// . MILLIONS OF FINE OUNCES TRANSVAAL З UNITED STATES USTRALASIA RUSSIA CANADA 0 <u>-</u> 1840 .



WORLD ERAS OF GOLD PRODUCTION

A study of the production of base metals over long periods of time shows a practically continuous increase corresponding in a general way with increasing population and fuller realization of the uses to which metals could be put, except for some recessions brought about by abnormal economic and political conditions. In other words, the production of base metals depends more on the demand than on the supply. This is not the case with gold. Gold having a constant and practically unlimited market there has been no economic barrier to complete and rapid exploitation production has been limited by supply, not by demand. Hence, though the long-time trend of gold production has on the whole been upward, minor ups and downs have corresponded with the making of new discoveries and their subsequent depletion, rather than with changing rates of increase in population and periods of business activity and depression.

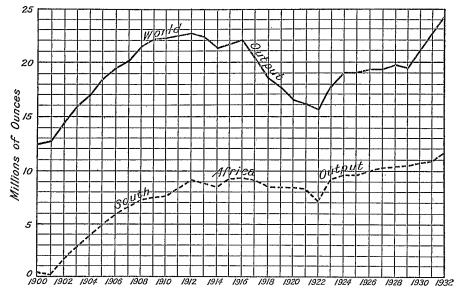


Figure 2. Graph showing gold output of the world and of the Union of South Africa, 1900-1932.

In ancient times Asia and northern Africa were the chief sources of gold and continued to supply most of the world's gold prior to the discovery of America. There are no records on which an estimate of this early production can be based, but in all likelihood it was small as compared with that of later times.

The discovery of America, in 1492, was followed almost immediately by what was probably the greatest era of gold production the world had seen up to that time. The exploitation of mines by slave labour and the looting of palaces, temples, and graves in Central and South America resulted in a flood of gold that unbalanced the economic structure and unsettled the political control of Europe. A second period of intense gold production began in 1850, following discoveries in California and Australia. In the twenty-five years following 1850, more gold was produced in the world than in the whole three hundred and fifty-eight that had immediately preceded it.

The third and latest notable period of gold production began in 1890, when the application of the cyanide process to the gold ores of the Rand made available the gold of much the greatest concentration of that metal yet found anywhere. The discovery and development of the Rand was almost immediately followed by other important discoveries in Yukon, Alaska, Nevada, and Colorado, resulting in the peak of world production, up to that time, being reached in 1915, when the world's output was 22,718,154 ounces. Between 1915 and 1922, annual production fell to 15,467,223 ounces. Since 1922, the trend is again upward, due chiefly to increasing production in South Africa and in Canada; the world's output in 1932 being about 24,014,307 fine ounces. This upward trend in production will probably continue for some years to come. The predominating influence of South Africa's gold production in determining the trend of that of the world is illustrated graphically in Figure 2.

CHAPTER II

GOLD MINING IN CANADA

HISTORICAL

Placer gold is said to have been found in the valley of the Chaudière River in the Province of Quebec as early as 1823 or 1824, but no systematic attempt was made to work it until nearly 25 years later. Following the world-wide excitement caused by the famous discoveries in California in 1848 and in Australia in 1851, important gold discoveries of placer gold were made in British Columbia in 1858, and of lode deposits in Nova Scotia in 1862. Up to 1895, the greater part of the gold produced in Canada was from British Columbia placers, though there was also a substantial production from Nova Scotia lode mines during this period, and the Chaudière placers, in Quebec, are estimated to have yielded about \$2,000,000 in gold between 1860 and 1876.

In 1896, the discovery of rich gravels on the Klondike River in Yukon was the beginning of a second period of intensive gold production in Canada; when between 1898 and 1905, gold to the value of more than \$100,000,000 (4,838,000 fine ounces) is said to have been obtained from placers on Bonanza, Eldorado, Hunker, Dominion, and Sulphur Creeks. During this period also the rich copper-gold deposits of Rossland and adjoining districts in southern British Columbia were opened up and exploited, marking the beginning of lode-gold mining in that province; there was also a revival of activity in gold mining in Nova Scotia; and considerable excitement was caused in Ontario by discoveries in the Lake of the Woods district, though in this last case comparatively little actual production resulted. The peak of prosperity during this period was reached in 1900, when Canada's gold output reached 1,350,057 fine ounces, the largest annual output recorded up to that time. Between 1900 and 1907, production gradually but steadily decreased to 405,517 ounces in 1907.

With the discovery of the Porcupine gold camp in 1909, followed by that at Kirkland Lake in 1912, Canada entered on its third and most important period of gold-mining activity, which has not yet reached its culmination, the effect of the Porcupine discoveries on production figures first becoming markedly evident in 1912. The remarkable success that attended the development of the Porcupine and Kirkland Lake camps led to intensive search for gold not only in other parts of Ontario but also in the adjoining Provinces of Quebec and Manitoba. In 1924, discoveries were made at Rouyn that have now made Quebec the second largest producer of gold in the Dominion. Others made in Manitoba since 1911

TABLE I

.

.

Production of Gold in Canada, 1858-1932*

Year	Ca	nada	British	Columbia	Nova	Scotia	Qu	ebec	Y	ukon	On	tario	Alb	erta	Mar	nitoba	Yr.
104	Fine ounces**	Value	Fine ounces**	Value	Fine ounces**	Value	Fine ounces**	Value	Fine ounces**	Value	Fine ounces**	Value	Fine ounces**	Value	Fine ounces**	Value	
		\$		\$		\$		\$		\$		\$		\$		\$	
1858 1859 1860	34,104 78,129 107,806	705,000 1,615,072 2,228,543	34,104 78,129 107,806														1858 1859 1860
1861 1862 1863 1864 1865	128,973 135,391 202,498 199,605 192,898	2,666,118 2,798,774 4,186,011 4,126,199 3,987,562	128,528 189,318 180,722	2,666,118 2,656,903 3,913,563 3,735,850 3,491,205	6,863 13,180 18,883	141,871 272,448 390,349											1862 1863 1864
1866 1867 1868 1869 1870	$152,555 \\ 145,775 \\ 134,169 \\ 102,720 \\ 83,415$	3, 153, 597 3, 013, 431 2, 773, 527 2, 123, 405 1, 724, 348	85,865	2,662,106 2,480,868 2,372,972 1,774,978 1,336,956	25,763 19,377 16,855	532,563 400,555 348,427											1867 1868 1869
1871 1872 1873 1874 1875	105, 187 90,283 74,346 97,856 130,300	2, 174, 412 1,866.321 1,536,871 2,022,862 2,693,533	77,931 63,166 89,233	1,799,440 1,610,972 1,305,749 1,844,618 2,474,904	2 12,352 11,180 8 8,623	231,122 178,244											1873 1874
1876 1877 1878 1879 1880	97,729 94,304 74,420 76,547 63,121	2,020,233 1,949,444 1,538,394 1,582,358 1,304,824	77,796 61,688 62,407	1,786,648 1,608,182 1,275,20 1,290,058 1,013,82	2 15,925 1 11,864 8 12,980	233,585 329,203 245,255 268,328 257,825	5 583 868 81,160	17,937 23,972									1878
1881 1882 1883 1884 1885	63,524 60,288 53,853 51,202 55,575	1,313,153 1,246,268 1,113,240 1,058,439 1,148,829	46,154 38,422 35,612	1,046,737954,083794,257736,163713,733	5 13,307 2 14,571 5 15,168	209,755 275,090 301,20 313,55 432,97) 827 7 860 4 422	17,093 17,787 8,720									1882 1883 1884
1886 1887 1888 1889 1890		1,098,610	33,558 29,834 28,489	616,73 588,92	$ \begin{array}{c cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	436,93 510,02	1 78 9 181 9 58	1,604 3,740 1,207	3,380 1,935 8,460	5 70.000 5 40,000 5 175,000)		58 967	2,10 1,20 20,00	D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D		. 1886 1887 1888 1889 1890

18

.

. . .

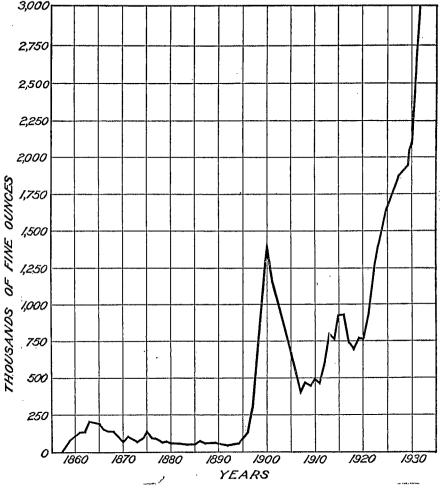
1891 1892 1893 1894 1895	45,018 43,905 47,243 54,600 100,798	907,601 976,603 1,128,688	19,327 18,360 25,664	399,525 379,535 530,530	18,865 18,436 18,834	389,965 381,095 389,338	628 759 1,412	12,987 15,696 29,196	$\begin{array}{r} 1,953 \\ 4,233 \\ 8,514 \\ 6,047 \\ 12,094 \end{array}$	87,500	344 708 1,917	7,118 14,637 39,624	508 466 726	5,500 10,506 9,640 15,000 50,000			1891 1892 1893 1894 1895
1896 1897 1898 1899 1900	$133,262 \\ 291,557 \\ 666,386 \\ 1,028,529 \\ 1,350,057 \\ \end{array}$		86,504 131,805 142,215 203,295 228,916	2,724,657 2,939,852 4,202,473	23,876 27,195 26,054 29,876 28,955	562,165 538,590 617,604	44 295 238	900 6,089	$14,513 \\ 120,937 \\ 483,750 \\ 774,000 \\ 1,077,553 \\ \end{array}$	16,000,000	9,157 12,863 20,394	$115,000\\189,294\\265,889\\421,591\\297,495$	2,419 1,209 726	$55,000 \\ 50,000 \\ 25,000 \\ 15,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 5,000 \\ $	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		1896 1897 1898 1899 1900
1901 1902 1903 1904 1905	$\substack{\substack{1,167,216\\1,032,161\\911,559\\796,374\\684,951}$	24, 128, 503 21, 336, 667 18, 843, 590 16, 462, 517 14, 159, 195	288,383 284,108 275,975	5,961,409 5,873,036 5,704,908	26,459 30,348 25,533 10,362 13,707	627,357 527,806 214,209	391 180 140	8,073 3,712 2,900	592,594 507,938	14,500,000 12,250,000	11,118 9,090 1,935	244,837 229,828 188,036 40,000 91,000	48 24	$15,000 \\ 10,000 \\ 1,000 \\ 500 \\ 2,500$	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		1901 1902 1903 1904 1905
1906 1907 1908 1909 1910	556,415 405,517 476,112 453,865 493,707	$\begin{array}{c} 11,502,120\\ 8,382,780\\ 9,842,105\\ 9,382,230\\ 10,205,835 \end{array}$	286,858 250,320	4,883,020 5,929,880 5,174,579	12,223 13,675 11,842 10,193 7,928	244,799 210,711		3,990	270,900 152,381 174,150 191,565 221,091	5,600,000 3,150,000 3,600,000 3,960,000 4,570,362	3,212 3,212 1,569	66,193 66,398 66,398 32,425 63,849	33 50 25	$800 \\ 675 \\ 1,037 \\ 525 \\ 1,850 \\ \end{array}$			1906 1907 1908 1909 1910
1911 1912 1913 1914 1915	473,159 611,885 802,973 773,178 918,056	9,781,077 12,648,794 16,598,923 15,983,007 18,977,901	238,496 251,815 297,459 252,730 273,376	5,205,485 6,149,027 5,224,393	7,781 4,385 2,174 2,904 6,636	$160,854 \\90,638 \\44,935 \\60,031 \\137,180$	642 701 1,292	13,270 14,491 26,708	$224,197 \\ 268,447 \\ 282,838 \\ 247,940 \\ 230,173 \end{cases}$	5,125,374	2,062 86,523 219,801 268,264 406,577	42,625 1,788,596 4,543,690 5,545,509 8,404,693	73 48	207 1,509 992 4,026		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1911 1912 1913 1914 1915
1916 1917 1918 1919 1920	930,492 738,831 699,681 766,764 765,007	$19,234,976\\15,272,992\\14,463,689\\15,850,423\\15,814,098$	219,633 133,742 180,163 167,252 124,808	$\begin{array}{r} 4,540,216\\ 2,764,693\\ 3,724,300\\ 3,457,406\\ 2,580,010 \end{array}$	4,562 2,210 1,176 850 690	$94,305\ 45,685\ 24,310\ 17,571\ 14,263$	1,034 1,511 1,939 1,470 955	21,375 31,235 40,083 30,388 19,742	$212,700 \\ 177,667 \\ 102,474 \\ 90,705 \\ 72,778$	$\begin{array}{c} 4,396,900\ 3,672,703\ 2,118,325\ 1,875,039\ 1,504,455\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 492,481\\ 423,261\\ 411,976\\ 505,739\\ 564,995\end{array}$	$10, 180, 485 \\ 8, 749, 581 \\ 8, 516, 299 \\ 10, 454, 553 \\ 11, 679, 483$	27 24	558	440 1,926	39,814	1917 1918 1919
1921 1922 1923 1924 1925	$\begin{array}{r} 926,329\\ 1,263,364\\ 1,233,341\\ 1,525,382\\ 1,735,735\end{array}$	$19,148,920 \\ 26,116,050 \\ 25,495,421 \\ 31,532,443 \\ 35,880,826$	$\begin{array}{r} 150,792\\ 207,370\\ 200,140\\ 245,719\\ 219,227 \end{array}$	3,117,147 4,286,718 4,137,261 5,079,462 4,531,824	$\substack{\begin{array}{c} 439\\ 1,042\\ 655\\ 1,047\\ 1,626\end{array}}$	$9,075\ 21,540\ 13,540\ 21,643\ 33,612$	635 667 883 1,602	13,127 13,788 18,253 33,116	$\begin{array}{c} 65,994 \\ 54,456 \\ 60,144 \\ 34,825 \\ 47,817 \end{array}$	$\substack{1,364,217\\1,125,705\\1,243,287\\719,897\\988,465}$	971.704	$\begin{array}{c} 14,640,062\\ 20,678,862\\ 20,086,904\\ 25,668,795\\ 30,202,357 \end{array}$		1,013	$207 \\ 156 \\ 31 \\ 1,180 \\ 4,424$	3,225 641 24,393	1922 1923 1924
1926 1927 1928 1929	1,754,228 1,852,785 1,890,592 1,928,308	36,263,110 38,300,464 39,082,005 39,861,663	225,866 183,094 196,617 154,204	$\begin{array}{c} 4,669,065\\ 3,784,889\\ 4,064,434\\ 3,187,680 \end{array}$	1,678 3,151 1,290 2,687	34,687 65,137 26,667 55,545	3,680 8,331 60,006 90,798	1,876,961	$25,601 \\ 30,935 \\ 34,364 \\ 35,892$	529,220 639,483 710,367 741,954	1,627,050 1,578,434	- 30,950,180 33,634,108 32,629,126 33,535,234	42	868 1,400 103	188 182 19,813 22,455	3,762 409,571	1928
1930 1931 1932§	2,102,068 2,693,892 3,050,581	43,453,601 55,687,688 63,061,103	164,331 160,069 198,520	3,397,023 3,308,920 4,103,772	1,272 460 964	26,295 9,509 19,928	300,075	2,930,170 6,203,101 8,291,576	$35,517 \\ 44,310 \\ 40,607$	734,202 915,969 839,421	2.085.814	35,886,552 43,117,600 47,282,272	 195 111	4,031 2,294	23,189 102,969 121,982	479,359 2,128,558 2,521,592	1931
Total§		896,374,166		222,133,909	925,632	19,134,594	1,035,728		9,014,872	186,353,593	21,320,230	440,728,258	15,530	321,031	300,647	6,214,924	

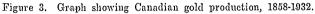
*From Dominion Bureau of Statistics Reports. **Calculated from the value \$1=0.04\$375 ounce.

§Preliminary figures, subject to revision. Includes also 12 ounces from Saskatchewan. †For the years 1885 and 1886.

19

have transformed what was formerly an almost purely agricultural province into one that now approaches British Columbia in the magnitude of its gold output. In British Columbia, the Premier mine was discovered in 1910, and produced 1,280,206 ounces of gold between 1919 and 1932. Of the total recorded production of gold in Canada, from 1858 to the end of 1932, over 69 per cent has been won since 1909.





Porcupine and Kirkland Lake are by far the most important sources of gold yet found in Canada and they seem likely to be the predominating factors influencing the trend of production for many years to come. The combined production of these two camps to the end of 1932 was about 22,380,157 fine ounces, equivalent to over 50 per cent of the total recorded production of the Dominion; and to over 73 per cent of its production since 1909. In 1932, they produced 71.6 per cent of Canada's gold; and the *increase* alone in their production in 1932 over that of 1931 was equal to nearly one-fifth the *total* output of all the other gold-producing mines in Canada in the former year.¹

SOURCES OF CANADA'S GOLD PRODUCTION

Gold production may be divided into three general classes according to its source, viz.: (1) that from placers or alluvial deposits; (2) that from lode mines worked primarily for their gold-silver contents; and (3) that recovered incidentally from the working up of base metal ores.

(1) In large-scale placer operations the auriferous gravel is excavated by hydraulicking or dredging and the gold recovered by simple washing in sluices and other devices, usually with the assistance of mercury to eatch the finer particles of gold.

(2) The mines chiefly worked solely or primarily for their gold contents are the so-called quartz mines. The gold is recovered either by leaching the crushed ore with cyanide solution or, in the case of "freemilling" ores, by amalgamation. Other essentially gold ores, however, in which the gold is associated with large amounts of sulphide minerals, are smelted in the same way as base-metal ores and the gold afterwards separated from the base metal.

(3) Most by-product gold is recovered from the working of copper ores, with lesser amounts from lead and zinc ores. In some cases where the gold content of such ores is comparatively high it may be difficult to classify them definitely, since they may change their category from essentially base metal to essentially gold ores or vice versa, with variations in metal prices.

Most of the gold produced in Nova Scotia has been recovered from free-milling ores by amalgamation. The largest gold-producing mine in Quebec, the Horne, is generally regarded as essentially a copper mine, but in the present condition of the copper market should probably be looked on as primarily a gold mine. Smaller mines in northwestern Quebec operate on quartz ores by amalgamation and cyanidation. In Ontario, all of the larger gold mines are quartz mines employing straight cyanidation, though some of the small producers use amalgamation, and in a few cases a combination of the two methods. Most of Ontario's by-product gold comes from nickel-copper mines and is recovered during the refining of copper. Manitoba's gold is largely by-product metal obtained from the copper-zinc ores of the Flin Flon and Sherritt-Gordon mines. A greater variety of gold ores is mined in British Columbia than in any of the other provinces. Much the greater part of its production is from what are essentially gold mines. The most important of these

¹ Preliminary figures, subject to revision, used throughout for 1932 production.

is the Premier mine, which though often thought of as a silver mine, in only one year in its history produced silver exceeding in value the gold produced. Gold accounts for about 60 per cent of the gross value of its total output. The gold-silver-lead ore of the Premier is shipped to smelters, partly in the form of concentrate, but at one time a certain amount of gold was also recovered by cyanidation. The Pioneer mine, now British Columbia's second largest gold mine, is a quartz mine at which the gold is recovered by cyanidation. By-product gold in British Columbia has its chief source in the Britannia and Anyox copper mines; also, formerly in the Copper Mountain mine, now shut down. There is also an important amount of placer gold still won annually in British Columbia. With the exception of small amounts contained in auriferous silver-lead ores exported, all Yukon's gold output is from placers.

TABLE II

Production of Gold in Canada by Provinces and by Sources, 1931 and 1932

	19	31	19	32
	Fine ounces	Value	Fine ounces	Value
		\$		\$
Nova Scotta— In gold bullion	460	9,509	964	19,928
QUEREC— In blister copper and in gold bullion	300,075	6,203,101	401,105	8,291,576
ONTARIO— Porcupine arca Kirkland Lake area Sudbury area Miscellaneous including Northwestern	$962,252 \\ 1,051,377 \\ 23,381$	19,891,513 21,733,891 483,328	1,035,960 1,150,447	21,415,193 23,781,849
Ontario	48,804	1,008,868)	100,873	2,085,230
Total	2,085,814	43,117,600	2,287,280	47,282,272
MANITOBA	102,969	2,128,558	121,982	2, 521, 592
SASKATCHEWAN			12	248
Alberta	195	4,031	111	2,294
BRITISH COLUMBIA— In alluvial gold In gold bullion In blister copper In base bullion and in ores exported	13,741 37,233 26,364 82,731	284,052 769,674 544,992 1,710,202	16,112 57,379 19,013 106,016	333,065 1,186,129 393,033 2,191,545
Total	160,069	3,308,920	198,520	4,103,772
Y UKON— In alluvial gold In ores exported	44,061 249	910,822 5,147	40,373 234	834,584 4,837
Total	44,310	915,969	40,607	839,421
Canada	2,693,892	55,687,688	3,050,581	63,061,103

TABLE III

Ores Mined and Milled, Crude Bullion Recovered and Crude Bullion and Concentrates Shipped from Auriferous Quartz Mines in Canada, 1930 and 1931

	Nova Scotia, Quebec, Manitoba	Ontario	British Columbia	Canada
1930 Number of producing mines Ore minedtons Ore milledtons Tailings re-treatedtons Concentrates producedtons Bullion recovered by amalgamation— crude ounces Bullion recovered by cyanidation— crude ounces Bullion shippedcrude ounces Content of bullion shipped— Crude ounces	91,838 25,877 47,817 63,304	20 3,972,692 3,946,590 85 10 33,592 2,179,302 2,213,302	9 384,116 268,441 37,010 19,444 1,156 48,007 49,163	37 4,472,803 4,306,869 37,095 19,454 60,625 2,275,126 2,325,769
Goldfine ounces Silverfine ounces		1,711,155 293,440	31,177 2,593	1,782,556 300,408
Value \$	832,557	35,480,663	621,554	36,934,774
Exchange premium \$ Net value of ores, slags, and residues sold \$	5 8,013	36,702 1,723	2,769,323	36,707 2,779,059
Total value of all shipments \$	840, 575	35, 519, 088	3,390,877	39,750,540
1931				
Number of producing mines Ore minedtons Ore milledtons Tailings re-treatedtons	9 150,366 128,736	20 5,041,002 5,025,018	13 374,058 296,882	$\begin{array}{r} 42 \\ 5,565,426 \\ 5,450,576 \end{array}$
Concentrates producedtons Bullion recovered by amalgamation—	182	4	22,064	22,250
Bullion recovered by cyanidation—	49,061	586	4,420	54,067
Bullion shipped	29,412 112,559	2,675,338 2,635,344	$38,130 \\ 42,571$	2,742,880 2,790,474
Gold		2,058,292 350,845 42,649,757 1,784,956 56,137	37,513 6,843 769,868 36,510 2,198,453	2,169,293 370,634 44,940,737 1,894,049 2,274,390
Total value of all shipments \$	1,613,495	44, 490, 640	3,004,831	49, 108, 966

TABLE IV

Total metal content as determined by Net settlement assay Quantity value Zinc Gold Silver Sulphur Copper pounds \$ fine oz. fine oz. pounds tons tons 1930 13 mines shipped to Can adian smelters-724,966 4,049,084 4,633,673 437,034 712,825 70,487,335 47,688,698 1,748,920 13,478,000 Ores... 109,043 9 mines shipped to for 42,453 193,572 eign smelters-3,153 6,798,210 145,084 26,023 65,656,756 Ores..... 391 31 456 137,332 53,453 Concentrates..... 11,527,280 16,877 335,134 27,682 Pyrites concentrates... 1,109,714 15,629,564 168,404 1,485,449 183,858,812 27,682 26,754,200 Total..... 193112 mines shipped to Canadian smelters-9,820,390 3,737,435 1,790,539 315,573 1,648,579 98,717,533 82,892,165 Ores..... Concentrates..... 177,211 54,337 475,920 62,557,732 4 mines shipped to for eign smelters-Ores..... 1,5205,345 5558 150. 71,015 63,293 2,236,631 35,012,918 Concentrates...... 5,396 164,957 31,771 Pyrites concentrates... 155,127 Total..... 2,102,113 15,951,103 375, 364 2,289,606 196,293,528 31,771 82,892,165

Shipments from Copper-gold-silver Mines of Canada, 1930 and 1931

TABLE V

Principal Statistics of the Gold Mining Industry in Canada, 1925-1931

Year	Number of active operators	Number of operating plants or mines	Capital employed \$	Number of employees	Salarics and wages \$	Cost of fuel and electricity \$	Net value of bullion, ore, concen- trates, residues and other minerals shipped from the mines and smelters \$
			Alluv	ial Gold			
1925 1926 1927 1928 1929 1930 1931	108 94 82 68	$1,419 \\ 1,179 \\ 96 \\ 82 \\ 68 \\ 79$	$\begin{array}{c} 22,095,669\\ 4,702,808\\ 9,653,723\\ 10,384,575\\ 7,237,850\\ 5,881,620\\ 5,908,001 \end{array}$	363 285 321 342 488 394 337	$\begin{array}{r} 347,448\\ 339,841\\ 472,596\\ 538,270\\ 586,193\\ 612,369\\ 682,935\end{array}$	44,482 30,834 57,179 2,969 8,272 41,745	$1,270,419\\879,886\\794,033\\852,735\\836,006\\877,778\\1,226,541$

TABLE V—Concluded

Principal Statistics of the Gold Mining Industry in Canada, 1925-31

Year	Number of active operators	Number of operating plants or mines	Capital employed	Number of employces	Salaries and wages S	Cost of fuel and electricity S	Net value of bullion, ore, concen- trates, residues and other minerals shipped from the mines and smelters
			1 3	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1 <u> </u>	, ,) \$
			AURIF	erous Quar	TZj		
1925 1926 1927 1928 1929 1929 1931	60 72 98 80 54		84,964,062 103,945,022 118,381,468 147,693,710 135,166,105 119,758,057 109,933,164	7,052 7,663 8,022 9,066 8,660 8,401 9,636	$\begin{array}{c} 11,931,948\\ 12,340,623\\ 12,935,719\\ 14,615,990\\ 14,258,733\\ 14,034,620\\ 16,467,165\end{array}$	1,836,0502,083,8112,222,0852,554,6572,579,4812,364,1032,700,326	$\begin{array}{r} 35,035,361\\ 35,171,561\\ 37,452,995\\ 36,655,330\\ 37,275,986\\ 39,750,540\\ 49,108,966\end{array}$
			Copper-	Gold-Silver			
1925 1926 1927 1928 1929 1930 1931	$76\\118\\164\\144\\61$	$\begin{array}{r} 41 \\ 84 \\ 125 \\ 174 \\ 152 \\ 68 \\ 56 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 23,200,580\\ 27,936,685\\ 24,232,169\\ 50,004,340\\ 52,546,697\\ 45,844,395\\ 37,127,920 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 2,374\\ 3,403\\ 4,083\\ 4,777\\ 5,243\\ 5,694\\ 3,551\end{array}$	3,555,844 4,546,493 5,260,095 6,764,309 8,498,755 9,156,759 4,958,317	$\begin{array}{r} 413,767\\541,914\\596,137\\731,836\\1,035,133\\1,272,262\\726,504\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 7,758,990\\ 9,973,049\\ 9,822,881\\ 15,281,519\\ 21,859,907\\ 15,629,564\\ 15,951,103\end{array}$

The Canadian Government maintains a plant for the production of fine gold at its mint in Ottawa. There are also several company-owned plants in the Dominion equipped for the same purpose, including: that of the Consolidated Mining and Smelting Co. of Canada, at Trail, British Columbia, in operation since 1904; that of the Ontario Refining Co., Ltd., at Sudbury, Ontario, in operation since 1930; that of Canadian Copper Refineries, Ltd., at Montreal East, Quebec, in operation since the latter part of 1931; and one on the Hollinger mine at Timmins, Ontario.

66487---3

TABLE VI

Receipts of Gold Bullion at the Royal Mint, Ottawa, Ont., 1908-1932

	From Canac	lian Sources	From Forei	gn Countries
Year	Crude ounces	Value, gold content	Crude ounces	Value, gold content
$1908. \\ 1909. \\ 1910. \\ 1911. \\ 1911. \\ 1912. \\ 1913. \\ 1914. \\ 1915. \\ 1914. \\ 1915. \\ 1916. \\ 1917. \\ 1918. \\ 1919. \\ 1920. \\ 1921. \\ 1922. \\ 1923. \\ 1924. \\ 1923. \\ 1924. \\ 1925. \\ 1926. \\ 1925. \\ 1926. \\ 1927. \\ 1926. \\ 1927. \\ 1928. \\ 1928. \\ 1929. \\ 1928. \\ 1929. \\ 1930. \\ 1931. \\ 1932. \\ \dots$	$\begin{array}{c} 219\cdot 19\\ 5,741\cdot 43\\ 65,009\cdot 35\\ 89,463\cdot 11\\ 104,825\cdot 29\\ 212,076\ 41\\ 29,762\cdot 24\\ 89,231\cdot 47\\ 49,195\cdot 30\\ 55,779\cdot 96\\ 302,785\cdot 06\\ 654,906\ 28\\ 724,083\cdot 34\\ 1,054,277\cdot 01\\ 1,376,633\cdot 35\\ 779,466\cdot 92\\ 169,239\cdot 28\\ 167,375\cdot 64\\ 1,766,034\cdot 26\\ 1,869,208\cdot 25\\ 1,709,468\cdot 93\\ 601,529\cdot 06\\ 1,121,744\ 02\\ 2,121,754\cdot 02\\ 1,654\cdot 17\\ 3,520,254\cdot 64\\ \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} \$\\ 3,823 & 03\\ 94,864 & 81\\ 1,079,223 & 42\\ 1,469,087 & 43\\ 1,676,371 & 78\\ 3,363,870 & 30\\ 471,042 & 90\\ 1,402,605 & 19\\ 730,074 & 19\\ 840,265 & 33\\ 4,982,743 & 81\\ 10,865,770 & 57\\ 11,530,413 & 82\\ 16,914,211 & 58\\ 22,469,160 & 42\\ 12,682,163 & 78\\ 2,297,170 & 32\\ 2,489,160 & 42\\ 12,682,163 & 78\\ 2,297,170 & 32\\ 2,489,532 & 52\\ 28,432,544 & 12\\ 29,929,047 & 51\\ 27,392,160 & 48\\ 9,061,523 & 92\\ (1)\\ (2)\\ (4)\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 38\cdot 25\\511\cdot 24\\742\cdot 79\\6(33\cdot 23\\4,750\cdot 19\\871,603\cdot 79\\6,687,758\cdot 41\\8,196,151\cdot 04\\3,728,224\cdot 05\\8,917\cdot 02\\53\cdot 00\\345\cdot 22\\295\cdot 53\\90\cdot 53\\90\cdot 53\\102\cdot 35\\104\cdot 93\\496\cdot 75\\25\cdot 20\\\\.\\.\\.\\.\\.\\.\\.\\.\\.\\.\\.\\.\\.\\.\\.\\.\\.\\.\\$	$\begin{array}{c} 673 \ 98 \\ \hline 9,128 \ 55 \\ 12,451 \ 33 \\ 11,609 \ 84 \\ 98,062 \ 84 \\ 15,838,222 \ 01 \\ 121,513,083 \ 93 \\ 148,019,703 \ 48 \\ 67,739,887 \ 68 \\ 134,756 \ 38 \\ 134,756 \ 38 \\ \hline 826 \ 87 \\ 5,387 \ 93 \\ 4,935 \ 16 \\ 1,395 \ 41 \\ 2,900 \ 59 \\ 1,615 \ 15 \\ 7,488 \ 31 \\ 349 \ 79 \end{array}$

5 9.60 fine ounces.

CANADA'S PLACE AMONG GOLD-PRODUCING COUNTRIES

TABLE VII

World Production of Gold, 1926-1930

(From Ann. Repts. of the Director of the U.S. Mint)

·	1926	1027	1028	1020	1930
North Amenica- United States Canada Mexico	Fine ounces 2,238,616 1,754,228 772,661	Fine ounces 2,117,253 1,844,544 725,175	Fine ounces 2, 144, 720 1, 890, 592 690, 102	Fine ounces 2,056,620 1,928,308 654,709	Fine ounces 2,100,305 2,102,073 670,488
Total	4,765,505	4,686,972	4,734,414	4,639,736	4,877,056
(1) Central America and West Indies.	87,075	72, 563	60,469	53,212	58,050
SOUTH AMERICA Argentina(2) Bolivia Brazil Chlub Colombia Ecuador Guiana British Dutch Fronch Peru Venezuela	$102,108 \\ 59,132 \\ 71,658 \\ 62,486$	$\begin{array}{c} 967\\ 241\\ (^2) & 100,000\\ (^2) & 60,000\\ 72,563\\ 64,242\\ 5,714\\ 7,684\\ 48,354\\ 02,656\\ 39,366\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 968\\ 500\\ 100, 115\\ 28, 800\\ 40, 323\\ 74, 572\\ 5, 325\\ 5, 498\\ 45, 400\\ 66, 904\\ 48, 257\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 1,000\\ 1,490\\ 107,381\\ 10,734\\ 48,375\\ 67,328\\ 6,385\\ 2,975\\ 41,136\\ 122,138\\ 43,206\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 1,000\\ 16,479\\ 00,750\\ 16,086\\ 158,727\\ 60,998\\ 6,033\\ 3,948\\ 43,538\\ 90,052\\ 55,946\end{array}$
Total	508,195	491,787	416,734	452,157	560,057

TABLE	VII—Concluded
T TOTAL	11

			·		
	1926	1927	1928	1929	1930
Europe— Austria Czechoslovakia	1,318 7,716 42,010	129 (²) 7,500	321 6,944	5,015	2,411
Grenany Great Britain Greece.	42,010 5,208	45,010 (²) 5,000 482	54,013 5,434 129 482	54,012 5,819 12 482	42,663 6,076 482
Italy. Jugoslavia. Norway. Poland.	1,704 10,384	2,154 12,410	1,865 14,468	1,534 18,455	1,723 23,148
Eunore— Austria. Czechoslovakia. France. Germany. Great Britain. Grecce. Italy. Jugoslavia. Norway. Poland. Rumania. Russia. Spain. Sweden.	55,652 902,155 967 14,789	66,165 1,060,950 967 14,789	62,628 (²) 1,200,000 726 (²) 14,000	71,148 (²) 1,000,000 484 (²) 10,000	85,704 1,433,664 484 60,000
Total	1,131,903	1,215,556	1,361,010	1,166,970	1,656,555
Asıı— British India China Chosen (Korea)	110,000 190,620	384,268 (²) 100,000 (²) 190,000	376,058 (²) 100,000 166,412	363,869 (²) 50,000 137,539	329,231 96,750 159,608
East Indies— British. Dutch. Federated Malay States Indo-China	19,350 115,354 14,475 321	19,350 113,071 10,706 321	110,242 18,693 257	107,899 24,431	110,435 29,597
East Indies— British. Dutoh. Federated Malay States. Indo-China. Japan. Philippine Islds. Sarawak. Taiwan. Turkey.	307,862 91,242 243 9,035 964	(2) 308,000 79,314 (2) 9,000 964	237 334,061 106,641 (2) 200 9,012 900	514 356,048 160,626 1,405 15,082 (²) 900	514 388,740 179,204 1,730 15,576
Total	1,243,436	1,215,237	1,222,476	1,218,313	(²) 900 1,312,285
OCEANIA— Australia— New South Wales Northern Territory Queensland. South Australia. Victoria. West Australia. Tasmania. Papua.	19,435 140 9,086 758 49,078 437,348 4,166 6,388	18,032 174 37,979 418 38,538 408,353 4,860 0,150	12,831 100 13,277 532 33,917 303,408 3,603 55,573	7,496 44 9,476 1,009 26,275 377,176 5,597 Sec Nev	12,500 44 7,821 1,311 24,119 416,309 4,467 v Guinea,
New Guinea— Australian British (Papua) New Zealand	(3) 125,777	129,519	55,573 118,714	36,282 1,729 119,775	27,601 5,094 122,532
Total	652,171	644,023	687, 528	584,859	621,858
Arnica— Ethiopia (Abyssinia) Belgian Congo Bechuanaland. British West, Africa (Gold Coast,	(²) 20,000 132,201 4,296	21,605 125,417 3,807	9,131 138,116 1,748	4,501 172,838 1,725	4,501 195,890 1,997
Ashanti, Nigeria and Sierra Leone) Egypt.	199,666 648	$\begin{array}{c} 171,607\\ 64\end{array}$	157,901 64	208, 053 64	246,075 546
French West Africa French Equatorial Africa	9,966	6,848	3,279	4,147	161 5,427 1,929
Ethiopia (Abyssinia). Belgian Congo British West Africa (Gold Coast, Ashanti, Nigeria and Sierra Leone) Egypt. Erifrea French West Africa French Equatorial Africa Kenya Colony Madagascar Portuguese East Africa Rhodesia—		655 10,352 9,521	$\substack{814\\7,169\\4,239}$	845 6,012 375	1,789 7,234 176
Northern Southern Southwest Africa. Swaziland Sudan	779 593,429 1,309	350 581,438 984 1,135	$\begin{array}{r} 602 \\ 576,112 \\ 542 \\ 347 \end{array}$	699 560,813 377 90	7,513 547,630 222 90
Sudan Tanganyika Union of South Africa— (Transveal, Cape Colony, and Natal)	7,202	7,166 8,179	5,385 12,828	2,459 9,581	954 11,072
Natal) Total	9,962,852	10,122,491	10,354,264	10,412,326	10,716,351
Total for world	10,960,833	11,071,619 19,397,757	11,272,991	11,384,905	11,749,557
I Estimate hand on Weited Chat.	19,049,118	18,097,707 1	19,700,022 1	19,500,152	20,836,318

¹ Estimate based on United States imports of ore and bullion. ² Estimate based on other year's production. ³ Amount exported. 66487-32

The rapid increase in the rate of production of gold in Canada—a more than sevenfold increase between 1907 and 1932—invites examination of Canada's position among great gold-producing countries, past and present. In 1930, Canada's output of gold exceeded that of the United States by a small margin and she thus became the second largest goldproducing country of the world. Her attainment of this place, however, was due in part to declining production in the United States; and her output was still in 1932 only a little over one-fourth that of the Union of South Africa. In 1932, the Union of South Africa contributed about $48\cdot3$ per cent of the world's total output; Canada, about $12\cdot75$ per cent; the United States, $10\cdot5$ per cent; Russia, $7\cdot8$ per cent; and Australia, about $3\cdot9$ per cent. Canada's maximum annual output is, however, still below not only that of the Transvaal, but also those of the United States and Australia.

Transvaal's maximum annual output was 11,566,000¹ fine ounces in 1932. United States' maximum annual output was 4,887,604 fine ounces in 1915. Australia's maximum annual output was 3,836,049 fine ounces in 1903. Canada's maximum annual output was 3,050,000¹ fine ounces in 1932.

¹ Preliminary figures.

TABLE VIII

Annual Gold Production of the World and of the Chief Gold-producing Countries, 1901-1932

Year	(¹) World Total	(²) Union of South Africa	(³) Canada	(1) United States	(4) Australia	(4) Russia
	Fine Ounces	Fine Ounces	Fine Ounces	Fine Ounces	Fine Ounces	Fine Ounces
$\begin{array}{c} 1901. \\ 1902. \\ 1903. \\ 1904. \\ 1905. \\ 1906. \\ 1907. \\ 1908. \\ 1909. \\ 1909. \\ 1909. \\ 1911. \\ 1912. \\ 1911. \\ 1913. \\ 1914. \\ 1915. \\ 1916. \\ 1917. \\ 1918. \\ 1919. \\ 1919. \\ 1919. \\ 1919. \\ 1920. \\ 1921. \\ 1922. \\ 1923. \\ 1924. \\ \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 12,740,746\\ 14,354,680\\ 15,768,387\\ 16,780,913\\ 18,396,451\\ 19,471,080\\ 19,997,260\\ 21,430,438\\ 21,982,713\\ 22,022,180\\ 022,348,813\\ 22,248,813\\ 22,248,596\\ 21,240,416\\ 22,760,788\\ 22,107,660\\ 20,289,546\\ 18,556,920\\ 17,695,037\\ 16,205,029\\ 15,974,902\\ 15,451,945\\ 17,790,597\\ 10,031,001\\ \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 258, 032\\ 1,718, 921\\ 2,971, 427\\ 3,770, 906\\ 4,908, 281\\ 5,793, 150\\ 6,452, 180\\ 7,057, 100\\ 7,206, 832\\ 7,531, 386\\ 8,251, 240\\ 9,108, 792\\ 8,798, 713\\ 8,306,068\\ 9,006, 411\\ 9,296,904\\ 9,018, 359\\ 8,418, 379\\ 8,331, 651\\ 8,158, 455\\ 8,128, 710\\ 7,009, 858\\ 9,907\\ 8,31,651\\ 8,158, 457\\ 8,128, 710\\ 7,009, 858\\ 9,149,073\\ 9,575,040\\ \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 1,167,216\\ 1,032,161\\ 911,550\\ 796,374\\ 684,951\\ 556,415\\ 405,517\\ 476,112\\ 453,865\\ 493,707\\ 473,159\\ 611,885\\ 802,973\\ 773,178\\ 930,402\\ 738,831\\ 693,402\\ 738,831\\ 693,402\\ 738,831\\ 693,402\\ 738,831\\ 693,402\\ 738,341\\ 1,525,332\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 3,805,500\\ 3,870,000\\ 3,802,480\\ 4,265,742\\ 4,565,333\\ 4,374,827\\ 4,577,017\\ 4,577,017\\ 4,657,017\\ 4,657,017\\ 4,657,017\\ 4,657,017\\ 4,657,017\\ 4,657,017\\ 4,572,976\\ 4,520,719\\ 4,209,784\\ 4,572,976\\ 4,87,004\\ 4,479,057\\ 4,051,440\\ 3,320,784\\ 2,918,028\\ 2,476,162\\ 4,422,006\\ 2,289,335\\ 2,426,405\\ 2,440,338\\ \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 3,306,205\\ 3,487,411\\ 3,836,049\\ 3,777,853\\ 3,663,738\\ 3,451,081\\ 3,133,601\\ 3,075,237\\ 2,962,552\\ 2,720,695\\ 2,454,031\\ 2,325,932\\ 2,225,716\\ 2,073,198\\ 1,946,975\\ 1,675,700\\ 1,464,208\\ 1,281,900\\ 1,079,781\\ 971,403\\ 707,651\\ 724,848\\ 677,025\\ \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 1,105,475\\ 1,090,116\\ 1,191,678\\ 1,109,857\\ 1,078,387\\ 4,043,142\\ 1,200,854\\ 1,357,027\\ 1,566,443\\ 1,721,163\\ 1,555,387\\ 1,282,357\\ 1,382,867\\ 1,273,362\\ 1,088,437\\ 870,750\\ 580,500\\ 580,500\\ 583,133\\ 57,225\\ 43,177\\ 146,700\\ 250,673\\ 958,070\\ 985,154\\ \end{array}$
19251926192619271927192719271927192719271927192719271927192719271927192719271927192719271927192719271927	19,025,942 19,349,118 19,397,757	9,597,592 9,954,762 10,122,491	1,735,735 1,754,228 1,852,785	2,319,920 2,238,616 2,117,253	564,198 526,394 514,504	992,155 1,060,950

TABLE VIII—Concluded

Annual Gold Production of the World and of the Chief Gold-producing Countries, 1901-1932

Year	(1) World Total	(²) Union of South Africa	(³) Canada	(1) United States	(1) Australia	(4) Russia
1928	19,755,622	10,354,264	1,890,592	2,144,720	454,065	(5) 1,200,000 (5) 1,000,000 (6) 1,300,000 (6) 1,600,000 (6) 1,900,000
1929	19,500,152	10,412,326	1,928,308	2,056,629	421,476	
1930	(*) 20,750,651	10,716,351	2,102,068	(6) 2,285,603	462,164	
1931	(*) 22,205,840	(*) 10,377,770	2,694,000	(6) 2,395,878	(*) 784,102	
1932	(*) 24,014,307	(*) 11,558,317	3,050,000	(6) 2,507,587	(*) 950,000	

¹ From Repts. of the Director of the U.S. Mint.

² From Year Book of the Union of South Africa for 1929-30.

³ From Dominion Bureau of Statistics Repts.

4 From U.S. Bureau of Mines: Economic Paper 6. "Summarized Data of Gold Production," to 1927; 1928, 1929, and 1930 from Repts. of Director of U.S. Mint.

⁵ Estimates based on that of other years.

⁶ Figures taken from "Year Book of the American Bureau of Metal Statistics, 1932." Those for Australia, in 1931 and 1932, include also New Zealand and New Guinea.

As regards the sum total of Canada's contribution to the world's stock of gold it stands fifth among gold-producing countries. It has been estimated that the world's total production of gold from the time of the discovery of America in 1492 to the end of 1930 was 1,062,979,458 fine ounces (more than half of it produced since 1902), of which there was contributed:

By the Union of South Africa, 250,676,657 ounces, or 23.6 per cent (since 1883).

By the United States, 219,965,504 ounces, or 20.7 per cent (mostly since 1847).

By Australia, 148,261,585 ounces, or 13.9 per cent (since 1851).

By Russia, 93,096,642 ounces, or 8.6 per cent (since 1741).

By Canada, 37,617,623 ounces, or 3.5 per cent (since 1858).

As to the future it may be taken for granted that the Union of South Africa will continue to be much the most important producer for some years to come, and that its proportional contribution to the output of the world as a whole will continue to increase. The Rand still has great possibilities and an estimate based on present development alone¹ indicates that a drop in production costs of only two shillings a ton would enable the present rate of output to be maintained for at least another eight or ten years. Canada's production has increased at a remarkable rate in recent years and is still increasing. It is still small, however, compared with that of South Africa. Gold mining will without doubt continue to be an important industry in Canada for many years, but no forecast sufficiently accurate to be of the slightest practical use can be made of either the rate or the trend of production, say, six or seven years hence.

¹ Year Book of the Union of South Africa, 1929-30, p. 478

United States production decreased about 57 per cent between 1915 and 1929, since when there has been a small gradual increase. Australia's production in 1932 was little more than a fourth of what it was in 1903, and, while it is now increasing there is nothing to indicate that it will attain its former proportions of 3,346,445 ounces on the average annually from 1901 to 1910. In Russia, which from about 1820 till it was surpassed by the United States after the discovery of gold in California was the world's largest gold producer, production is increasing steadily and has now surpassed the previous maximum attained in 1910. Russia, like Canada, has vast unexplored and undeveloped possibilities that may in the future make it one of Canada's closest competitors for second place among gold-producing countries.

CHAPTER III

CANADA'S CHIEF PRODUCING GOLD MINES

TABLE IX

Chief Lode Mines producing Gold in Canada in 1932

	Ounces produced	Operator	Prov- ince	Area
1	610,463	Lake Shore Mines, Ltd. (a)	Ont	Kirkland Lake.
2	499,648	Hollinger Consolidated Gold Mines, Ltd. (a)	"	Porcupine.
3	341,350	Noranda Mines, Ltd. (b)	Que	Rouyn.
4	282,882	Teck-Hughes Gold Mines, Ltd. (a)	Ont	Kirkland Lake.
5	261,725	McIntyre Porcupine Mines, Ltd. (a)	"	Porcupine.
6	195,111	Dome Mines, Ltd. (a)	"	"
7	171,299	Wright-Hargreaves Mines, Ltd. (a)	"	Kirkland Lake.
8	82,565	Hudson Bay Mining and Smelting Co., Ltd.(d)	Man	The Pas.
9	78,716	Premier Gold Mining Co., Ltd. (c)	в.с	Salmon River.
10	53,948	Howey Gold Mines, Ltd. (a)	Ont	Red Lake.
11	*50,300	Siscoe Gold Mines Ltd. (a)	Que	Harricanaw River
12	41,581	Coniaurum Mines, Ltd. (a)	Ont	Porcupine.
13	39,919	Sylvanite Gold Mines, Ltd. (a)	"	Kirkland Lake.
14	*34,000	Pioneer Gold Mines, Ltd. (a)	в.с	Bridge River.
15	25,322	Kirkland Lake Gold Mining Co., Ltd. (a)	Ont	Kirkland Lake.
16	23,031	International Nickel Co., Ltd. (f)	••	Sudbury.
17	*22,700	Central Manitoba Mincs, Ltd. (a)	Man	Central Manitoba.
18	21,940	Vipond Consolidated Mines, Ltd. (a)	Ont	Porcupine.

* Approximations based on the value of bullion produced.

(a) Dry and siliceous ore.
(b) Copper-gold ore.
(c) Gold-silver-lead ore.
(d) Copper-zine ore.
(f) Nickel-copper ore.

YUKON

Yukon, the output of which amounted to 40,607 fine ounces in 1932, now stands fifth among Canadian gold-producing provinces; though it was for many years the chief source of gold in the Dominion and its total production, from 1885 to 1932, is exceeded only by those of Ontario and British Columbia.

TABLE X

Year	Fine ounces*	Value	Year	Fine ounces*	Value	Year	Fine ounces*	Value
1885) 1886/ 1887 1888 1889 1890 1891 1892 1893 1894 1895 1896 1896 1898 1898 1899 1890 1890	$\begin{array}{r} 4,837\\ 3,386\\ 1,935\\ 8,466\\ 8,466\\ 1,593\\ 4,233\\ 8,514\\ 6,047\\ 12,094\\ 14,513\\ 120,937\\ 483,750\\ 774,000\end{array}$	\$ 100,000 70,000 40,000 175,000 175,000 175,000 176,000 125,000 250,000 300,000 10,000,000 10,000,000 22,275,000	1901 1902 1903 1904 1905 1906 1908 1909 1910 1911 1912 1913 1914 1915	870,750 701,437 592,594 507,938 381,001 270,900 152,381 174,150 191,565 221,091 224,197 268,447 282,838 247,940 230,173	\$ 18,000,000 14,500,000 12,250,000 10,500,000 7,876,000 5,600,000 3,600,000 4,570,362 4,634,574 5,846,780 5,846,780 5,846,780 5,125,374 4,758,098 Total	1916 1917 1918 1920 1921 1922 1923 1924 1925 1924 1925 1924 1924 1925 1924 1925 1928 1929 1930 1931 1932.**		\$ 4,396,900 3,672,703 2,118,325 1,875,039 1,504,455 1,364,217 1,125,705 1,243,287 719,897 933,465 529,220 639,433 710,367 741,954 734,202 915,969 839,421 186,353,593

Total Production of Gold from Yukon, 1885-1932

* Calculated from the value: one dollar=0.048375 ounce. ** Figures subject to revision.

With the exception of a few thousands of ounces contained in auriferous base-metal ores all Yukon's output has been of placer gold, the peak of production from which source was reached in 1900.

Gold quartz claims were staked as early as 1899, and with the gradual decrease in production of alluvial gold efforts were made to develop lode gold mines, in the hope that revenue from this source would replace that from the placers as they became exhausted. So far, however, all attempts to develop gold-quartz mines in Yukon have failed, and such lode-gold production as has been reported consists chiefly of small amounts of gold contained in silver-lead and in copper ores exported. These amounts, which are included in the table of total production given above, are separately recorded in the one which follows:

TABLE XI

Year	Fine ounces	Year	Fine ounces	Year	Fine ounces	Year	Fine ounces
1910 1911 1912 1913 1914 1915	459 518	1916 1917 1918 1919 1920 1921	${ \begin{smallmatrix} 690\\ 1,119\\ 730\\ 2,782\\ 28\\ 78 \end{smallmatrix} }$	1924 1925 1926	257	1928 1929 1930 1931 1932** Total	248 222 357 249 234 12,516

Lode Gold Production of Yukon, 1910-1932*

* Compiled from Dominion Bureau of Statistics Repts. ** Figures subject to revision.

In 1932, the Yukon Consolidated Gold Corporation, by far the largest gold producer in the Territory, had five dredges in operation; three large boats equipped with 17-cubic foot buckets in Klondike valley, and two small boats equipped with 7-cubic foot buckets on tributaries of the Indian River. In addition, the company operated hydraulic plants at Jackson Gulch in Klondike valley and at Lovett Gulch in Bonanza Creek valley. This company's reserves of auriferous gravel—proved, probable, and possible—is estimated at 268,000,000 cubic yards containing a total value of \$54,500,000 in gold.

In addition to the dredges operated by Yukon Consolidated in Klondike district a small dredge of $5\frac{1}{2}$ -cubic foot capacity was operated near Miller and Glacier Creeks in Sixtymile district by another company. Placer work, either by sluicing or hydraulicking, was also carried on in 1932 by a number of individuals and groups of partners in the Klondike, Sixtymile, Mayo, and other districts. Lode gold production in 1932 was all from silver-lead mines in Mayo district.

BRITISH COLUMBIA

In 1932, British Columbia produced 198,520 fine ounces of gold, or about 6.5 per cent of the total production of the Dominion, and now occupies third place among the gold-producing provinces of Canada.

The earliest recorded discovery of gold in British Columbia was of small gold-bearing quartz veins on Moresby Island of the Queen Charlotte group, in 1852; but it was not till the discovery of gold placers on the mainland between 1855 and 1858 that actual gold production started. From 1858 to 1893, all the recorded production is attributed to placers, though mention is made of the erection of arrastres and small stamp mills in an attempt to work lode deposits as early as the eighteen-seventies. Lode mining did not start in earnest until after the completion of the Canadian Pacific railway across the province in 1885. The first recorded production from lode mines was of silver in 1887, and lode gold does not appear in the records till 1893, nevertheless, a 10-stamp mill was producing gold on the Poorman mine, near Nelson, in 1890. In 1893, the province's lode gold production was chiefly from gold-quartz mines in the West Kootenay and Yale districts, among the best known properties being the Poorman, O.K., and Fern in the former, and the Strathyre in the latter district. To these there was added in 1894 the Cariboo-Amelia mine at Camp McKinney in the Yale district, for a number of years the chief gold-quartz mine of the province.

The gold production from the quartz mines was, however, quickly far surpassed by that of the gold-copper mines of Rossland, the first shipments from which were made in 1891, and where a smelter went into operation in 1896. Before the Rossland gold-copper mines were finally closed down in 1928, they had produced about 2,867,000 fine ounces of gold, over 3,600,000 ounces of silver, and nearly 118,000,000 pounds of copper, or about 40 per cent of the recorded gold production of the province to date. Another formerly important source of gold that came into production a little later than Rossland and continued until 1919, was by-product gold from the low-grade copper ores of the Boundary district which were smelted at Phoenix and Greenwood. Other more recent sources of by-product gold have been the low-grade auriferous copper ores of the Britannia, Anyox, and Copper Mountain mines. In 1903, ten years after it was first recorded, the lode gold production of British Columbia had risen to 232,831 fine ounces, of which latter amount the goldcopper ores of Rossland yielded about 145,353 ounces; the low-grade copper ores and the quartz-mines of the Boundary district, 50,358 ounces; the Nelson district, the output of which was chiefly from free-milling gold ores, 20,114 ounces; and the southern coast district which included such well-known copper-gold mines as the Marble Bay, Copper Queen, and Cornell on Texada Island, 13,371 ounces. The Marble Bay mine was operated practically continuously from 1897 to 1919; and the Britannia mine which was discovered in 1898 also in this district, on the mainland at Howe Sound, is still in operation and is now the largest producer of byproduct gold in the province.

Among the first of the gold-quartz mines to be systematically worked on an extensive scale was the Poorman, later called the Granite-Poorman, located on Eagle Creek, about six miles westerly from the town of Nelson, on which a 10-stamp mill was built in 1890. This property, during the course of a long and chequered career, in which it passed through many hands and was repeately worked by lessees, is estimated to have produced, mostly prior to 1912, over \$1,000,000 worth of gold; about 80 per cent of which was recovered by amalgamation and 10 per cent in concen-The Fern gold mine also in the Nelson district was profitably trates. worked, producing gold in a 10-stamp mill, in the middle of the eighteennineties; while farther west some very rich gold-quartz ore was worked on the O.K. and I.X.L. mines, 2¹/₂ miles from Rossland. Early in 1894 the Cariboo-Amelia mine at Camp McKinney, about 32 miles west of Midway and 8 miles north of the International Boundary, for a number of years one of the most successful gold-quartz mines in British Columbia, commenced productive operations which were carried on continuously till 1903. Up to the end of 1902, bullion and concentrates to the value of \$1,105,861.58 had been recorded and \$509,337.52 paid in dividends from this mine.

In December, 1898, the first cyanide plant to be built in British Columbia was put into operation at the Dorothy Morton mine on Phillips Arm, about 120 miles north of Vancouver on the west coast of the mainland. After about a year's work, however, during which 9,707 tons of ore were treated and 4,434 ounces of gold and 10,222 ounces of silver recovered, the plant was closed down, the assumed ore-bodies it was erected to treat proving to be merely small pockets.

In 1900 an 80-stamp mill was put in operation at the Ymir mine on Wild Horse Creek, about 27 miles south of Nelson. The working of this property, which was at one time the largest gold mine in Canada, continued till 1906; the mine output being shipped in the varied forms of bullion recovered by amalgamation and cyanidation, auriferous lead concentrates, and direct smelting auriferous lead ore. Other considerable producers of gold bullion and concentrates in the vicinity of Nelson at this time were the Yellowstone mine on Sheep Creek near Salmo and the Athabasca mine on Toad Mountain, six miles south of Nelson; and in the Lillooet district the Bras d'Or mine on Cadwallader Creek, a tributary of Bridge River.

The Nickel Plate mine at Hedley in the Osoyoos mining division, for many years the most important gold-quartz mine in British Columbia, though discovered in 1898, did not become productive till 1904, when a 40-stamp mill for the treatment of a gold-bearing mispickel ore by a combined process of amalgamation, concentration and cyanidation, was put into operation. The Nickel Plate mine and plant were operated continuously and profitably up till 1920; total operating profits up to June, 1919, being \$4,089,000. Work in the mine did not entirely cease, however, until 1930, when the known ore-bodies were exhausted.

Between 1906 and 1917, the only large stamp mill operating in the province was that at the Nickel Plate mine. There was, however, a number of smaller mills operating more or less intermittently—some of them for only very short periods of time—at numerous points in the province, chiefly in the Nelson and Lillooet mining divisions. Some of those in the Nelson division were, the Granite-Poorman, Queen, Athabasca, Nugget, Mother Lode, Perrier, Fern, Second Relief, Kootenay Belle, Ymir-Wilcox, and Yankee Girl; in the Lillooet division, the Bras d'Or, Coronation, Pioneer, and Lorne; in the Greenwood division, the Jewel and Carmi; and in Atlin, the Engineer.

The next large gold mine to come into special prominence in British Columbia after the Nickel Plate was the Belmont-Surf Inlet mine, situated about seven miles inland from the head of Surf Inlet on the west coast of Princess Royal Island, about 150 miles from Prince Rupert, which occupied the centre of the stage as British Columbia's largest gold producer from 1918 to 1921. This though essentially a gold mine was also a considerable producer of copper, and shipped all its output to smelters in the form of auriferous copper concentrate. A 250-ton flotation mill was completed and the first shipments of concentrate made in 1917. In 1918, its output of gold surpassed that of the Nickel Plate, and it continued to be the largest gold mine in the province till, in 1921, its output was in turn surpassed by that of the Premier. In June, 1926, the mine was closed down and the plant dismantled, the known ore-bodies having been worked out after producing some 321,983 ounces of gold, from 836,500 tons of ore treated; and gold, silver and copper to a total value of nearly \$8,000,000 of which \$1,437,500 was paid out in dividends.

Since 1921, the Premier mine near Stewart, at the head of Portland Canal in the northwest part of the province has been by far the most important gold mine in British Columbia; its total output of gold since 1922 amounting to well over 60 per cent of the total provincial production for the same period. Though essentially a gold mine, it has also been a great silver mine and to some extent a producer of lead. Next to the Premier, the most important gold mines now producing in British Columbia are the Pioneer, Bralorne, and Reno. A recent development now attracting much public attention is the success that has attended work on the Cariboo Gold Quartz Mining Company's property near Barkerville in the Cariboo district, where a small mill is in steady operation.

Concerning the lode gold reserve of the province, Mr. Galloway, the Provincial Mineralogist, in an address delivered in November, 1931, estimated that 800,000 ounces were reasonably indicated in known orebodies, and a further 700,000 ounces in possible extensions of these, exclusive of placers; this in addition to probabilities and possibilities in semi-developed mines, prospects, and unprospected areas, that cannot be reduced to figures of any practical value.

The principal placer mining camps in British Columbia are in the Atlin, Cariboo, and Quesnel districts, while less important areas in the Liard, Omineca, Clinton, Similkameen, Fort Steele, and Revelstoke mining divisions also contribute to the output. Alluvial gold forms only a small part of the province's gold production, but there has been some increase in activity in placer mining during the past two or three years, and it is believed that there are still very considerable quantities of gold to be won by this method in British Columbia.

Comprehensive reports on "Placer Mining in British Columbia" and "Lode Gold Deposits of British Columbia" have been published recently by the British Columbia Department of Mines, copies of which may be obtained by applying to the Provincial Mineralogist, Victoria, B.C.

In 1932, about 8 per cent of British Columbia's total gold production was derived from placers and 92 per cent from lode mines. Of the lode gold production, in turn, about 10 per cent was by-product gold, from copper mines; about 43 per cent came from the Premier mine; and the remainder from other gold mines, chiefly from the Pioneer and Bralorne.

TABLE XII

Placer 6	Sold	Production	of	British	Columbia.	1858-1932*
----------	------	------------	----	---------	-----------	------------

*See footnote at end of Table XIII.

TABLE X	III
---------	-----

Lode Gold Production of British Columbia, 1893-1932*

Year	Ounces	Value	Year	Ounces	Value
1893 1894 1895 1896 1896 1897	$1,170 \\ 6,252 \\ 39,264 \\ 62,259 \\ 106,141$	\$ 23,404 125,014 785,271 1,244,180 2,122,820	1913 1914 1915 1916 1917	272,254247,170250,021221,932114,523	\$ 5,627,490 5,109,004 5,167,934 4,587,334 2,367,190
1898	$110,061 \\ 138,315 \\ 167,153 \\ 210,384 \\ 236,491 \\ 232,831 \\ 222,042 \\ 238,660 \\ 238,660 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,060 \\ 238,000 \\ 238,000 \\ 238,000 \\ 238,000 \\ 238,000 \\ 238,000 \\ 238,000 \\ 238,000 \\ 238,000 \\ 238,000 \\ 238,000 \\ 238,000 \\ 238,000 \\ 238,000 \\ 238,000 \\ 238,000 \\ 238,000 \\ 238,000 \\ 238,000 \\ 238,000 \\ 238,000 \\ 238,000 \\ 238,000 \\ 238,000 \\ 238,000 \\ 238,000 \\ 238,000 \\ 238,000 \\ 238,000 \\ 238,000 \\ 238,000 \\ 238,000 \\ 238,000 \\ 238,000 \\ 238,000 \\ 238,$	2,201,217 3,857,573 3,453,381 4,348,603 4,888,269 4,812,616 4,589,608 4,933,102	$\begin{array}{c} 1918 \\ 1919 \\ 1920 \\ 1921 \\ 1922 \\ 1923 \\ 1924 \\ 1924 \\ 1924 \\ 1925 \\ \dots \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 164,674\\ 152,426\\ 120,048\\ 135,063\\ 197,856\\ 179,245\\ 247,716\\ 209,719\end{array}$	3,403,812 3,150,645 2,481,392 2,804,154 4,089,684 3,704,994 5,120,535 4,335,269
1906. 1907. 1908. 1909. 1910. 1911. 1912.	$\begin{array}{c} 224,027\\ 196,179\\ 255,582\\ 238,224\\ 267,701\\ 228,617\\ 257,496\\ \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 4,630,639\\ 4,055,020\\ 5,282,880\\ 4,924,090\\ 5,533,380\\ 4,725,513\\ 5,322,442 \end{array}$	1926. 1927. 1928. 1929. 1930. 1931. 1932.	$\begin{array}{c} 201,427\\ 178,001\\ 188,087\\ 145,339\\ 100,778\\ 146,328\\ 182,408 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 4, 163, 859\\ 3, 679, 601\\ 3, 888, 097\\ 3, 004, 419\\ 3, 323, 576\\ 3, 024, 868\\ 3, 770, 707\\ \end{array}$
		[Totals	7,154,464	147, 709, 706

* Both of the foregoing tables are taken from the Ann. Rept. of the Minister of Mines, B.C., for 1930, except the figures for 1931 and 1932, which are taken from Dom. Bur. of Statistics Repts. Figures for 1932 are subject to revision.

PREMIER MINE

The Premier Gold Mining Company's Premier mine includes a large group of mining claims situated about ten miles due north of the north end of Portland Canal, close to the boundary line separating Alaska from British Columbia. It can be reached from the town of Stewart, British Columbia, by an excellent motor road about 17 miles in length, which for the greater part of this distance is built through Alaskan territory.

Metalliferous deposits in the vicinity of Portland Canal first received attention in 1898, at the time of the Klondike rush, but little development work was done before 1907. The original Premier claims were staked and recorded in the summer of 1910, and these together with some other adjoining claims were acquired by the Salmon Bear River Mining Company, Ltd. This company began development work in the spring of 1911, continuing it during the summers of that and the following year. The property lay idle in 1913. During the next three years it was extensively explored by prospective purchasers with, on the whole unsatisfactory results, though a little high-grade ore was found in 1914. In March, 1917, it was bonded to Messrs. Trites, Woods and Wilson, and shortly after work was started on their behalf a large body of high-grade gold-silver ore was found. In 1919, the American Smelting and Refining Company bought a controlling interest in the mine and proceeded to equip it for production. A 100-ton concentrating mill was built; also an aerial tramway 12 miles long to convey ore and concentrate from the mine and mill to a shipping pier on tidewater at the head of Portland Canal. Milling capacity was gradually increased until it is now over 400 tons a day. For a time a cyanide plant was operated in connexion with the mill but has not been used since 1925. In 1927, the use of tables also was discontinued and the milling process changed from combined gravity and flotation, to all flotation. The products now shipped are first and second class ore and flotation concentrate.

The ore-bodies, which have a vertical extent of about 1,400 feet, are opened up on six levels by adits; and there are more than 15 miles of underground workings including drifts, crosscuts and raises. The very high-grade ore, found chiefly in the upper levels, has been largely depleted and output is now dependent on the milling of lower grade ore. To quote the last annual report of the Premier Mining Company as to the present conditions at the mine: "In previous annual reports it has been made clear that the Premier ore-shoot bottomed as to the commercial values slightly above the fifth level with a few shoots of ore of profitable grade persisting down in the eastern end to the sixth level. Throughout the year 1932 intensive exploration and development, coupled with diamond-drilling, was continued in horizons above the sixth level, designed to find and open up various spurs and stringer veins in foot-wall and hanging-wall of the main ore-shoot, and while this did not result in opening up as much new ore as was mined during the year it was moderately successful." The estimated total ore reserves down to the sixth level on December 31, 1932 were 155,467 tons averaging 0.31 ounce of gold and 6.9 ounces of silver a ton; as against 253,623 tons averaging $0.3\overline{2}$ ounce of gold and 8.83 ounces of silver a ton on December 31, 1931.

TABLE XIV

Production and Dividend 1	Kecord of	Premier Gold	Mine,	1919-1932*
---------------------------	-----------	--------------	-------	------------

Year	Ore mined,	Ore	Concent- rate	Cyanide precip- itate		and silver oduced	Dividends paid,	
1 cur	tons	shipped, tons	shipped, tons	shipped, tons	Gold, ounces	Silver, ounces	\$	
$\begin{array}{c} 1919. \\ 1920. \\ 1921. \\ 1922. \\ 1923. \\ 1924. \\ 1925. \\ 1926. \\ 1926. \\ 1927. \\ 1928. \\ 1929. \\ 1930. \\ 1931. \\ 1932. \\ \end{array}$	$799\\18,750\\102,334\\145,665\\159,014\\168,557\\230,987\\244,172$	$\begin{array}{c} & & 4,356\\ 69,990\\ 87,869\\ 97,049\\ 112,853\\ 108,835\\ 96,637\\ 113,699\\ 101,829\\ 104,900\\ 72,558\\ 69,120\\ \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 1,000\\ 4,125\\ 7,175\\ 8,524\\ 6,357\\ 19,997\\ 26,051\\ 17,081\\ 14,631\\ 15,616\\ 20,271\\ 16,135\\ \end{array}$	5 13 11·36 13·55 7·95 Nil	3,209 2,283 40,104 127,827 117,294 139,288 119,725 126,324 118,842 131,744 98,442 90,084 82,304 78,716	108,28577,1801,177,9784,474,3672,746,5513,015,3822,559,1923,187,6183,396,0822,607,6452,429,7512,760,7871,718,3761,713,037	$\begin{array}{c} 400,000&00\\ 2,773,125&00\\ 1,738,000&00\\ 1,715,000&00\\ 1,600,375&00\\ 1,600,987&50\\ 1,601,062&50\\ 1,300,898&43\\ 1,210,218&75\\ 1,050,773&43\\ 635,713&14\\ 679,899&71\\ \end{array}$	

*Figures from 1922 to 1932 compiled from Annual Reports of the Premier Gold Mining Company, Ltd. According to the Annual Report for 1932, the total output from the commencement of production by the Premier Gold Mining Co. to the end of 1932—a period of thirteen years and one month—was 1,280,206 ounces of gold and 32,728,182 ounces of silver from 2,333,303 tons of ore mined and milled or shipped. Total dividends for the same period were \$16,629,503.46.

PIONEER MINE

The property of Pioneer Gold Mines, Ltd., covers approximately 700 acres, situated about 50 miles by road from Bridge River Station on the Pacific Great Eastern railway, in the Bridge River area of the Lillooet mining division.

The original Pioneer claim was staked in 1897. For eleven summers it was operated single-handed by the owner, Mr. F. H. Kinder, who managed alone to mine and mill sufficient ore to make a comfortable living, the crushing being done in a small home-made arrastre driven by a waterwheel set up on Cadwallader Creek and capable of crushing 400 or 500 pounds of ore a day.

In 1911, Kinder sold the property to the Pioneer Syndicate, who after further developing it, set up in 1916 a 5-foot Chilian mill with amalgamation plates, and a Diester table, all driven by a Pelton waterwheel. Production was continuous from 1916 to 1919, but the mine was idle in 1920. In 1921 it was re-opened by new owners and a cyanide plant added to the equipment. In 1922 a vertical shaft had been sunk to a depth of about 230 feet on the vein, but when the developed ore-shoots were stoped out, operations again ceased.

In 1924 arrangements were made by the owners whereby further development was carried on by returns derived from ore mined in the old stopes. By the end of 1926 development had been carried to a depth of 500 feet, with extremely favourable results. In 1928 the property was acquired by Pioneer Gold Mines of British Columbia, Ltd.; a new vertical shaft was put down; and sufficient ore reserves were developed to warrant the building of an 80-ton cyanide mill, the capacity of which was increased to about 100 tons in 1929.

According to the company's annual report for the fiscal year ending March 31, 1933, the new vertical, or No. 3, shaft has been completed to the 14th, or 1,625-foot, level and all ore going to the mill is now hoisted through this shaft. Lateral work has indicated ore reserves larger than they have ever been before. During the year milling capacity was raised from 100 to 300 tons a day, and all equipment has been installed in such a way that this capacity can be materially increased when desired.

The average grade of ore milled during the year was \$18.55 a ton, of which \$17.73 was recovered and \$0.82 lost in the tailing, indicating an extraction of $95 \cdot 6$ per cent. A total of 62,413 tons of ore was treated yielding bullion to the value of \$1,106,855, exclusive of premium which amounted to \$166,413.

BRALORNE MINE

Bralorne Mines, Ltd. was incorporated in 1931 to acquire the property of Lorne Gold Mines, Ltd., consisting of a group of 58 claims near the Pioneer mine in the Bridge River area. Among the claims acquired were the Lorne, Coronation, Blackbird, Ida May, Hiram, and Copeland, all old properties on which work had been done and from which, in some cases, a little gold had been won in the past. In February, 1932, a mill having a capacity of 100 tons of ore a day by a combined process of amalgamation and flotation was put in operation and by October 30, bullion and concentrate to the value of \$378,360 had been produced. Operating profit was reported at \$216,952. Early in 1933 milling capacity was stepped up to 125 tons a day.

So far operations have been confined to what is known as the King vein, but there are other promising veins on the property.

RENO MINE

The Reno mine, the property of Reno Gold Mines, Ltd., consists of sixteen mining claims situated at the head of Fawn Creek, a tributary of Sheep Creek, about 15 miles by road from the small town of Salmo on the Nelson and Fort Sheppard branch of the Great Northern railway. It is about 30 miles south of the city of Nelson.

Most of the claims now included in the Reno property were staked about 1912 or 1913. The present operating company Reno Gold Mines, Ltd., was incorporated in 1920. Though considerable exploratory work had previously been done, active development of the property did not commence till 1928.

The early exploratory work done on the vein was through four short adits. Since the beginning of the present operations in September, 1928, underground work has been largely confined to the two lower of these, viz: adit levels Nos. 3 and 4, and to the driving of a new adit, No. 5, about 283 feet vertically below No. 4. No. 5 adit had been driven about 1,000 feet by the end of 1931, and had reached the vein, which is now being drifted on to open up the downward continuation of the ore-shoots on the No. 4 level.

The vein being worked is narrow but rich both in its outer oxidized portion and at the inner ends of the adits, where unaltered sulphides are encountered. In this respect it has proved an exception to the general experience in the district where it has usually been found that when workings passed from oxidized to unaltered portions of a vein, there was a sharp decrease in the gold content, which made the working of the primary sulphide ores unprofitable. The richness in gold of the sulphides so far found on the Reno vein adds greatly to the possibilities of developing extensive ore-bodies.

In August, 1929, a 30-ton cyanide mill was completed and put in operation, which up to the end of December, 1930, produced bullion to the value of \$199,798 from about 11,670 tons of ore.

During the year 1931, 11,944 tons of ore of an average value of \$18.87 a ton was treated, yielding a total of \$201,570 exclusive of premium; the average mill recovery being about 92.4 per cent of the gold in the ore. Of this amount 40 per cent was recovered by amalgamation; 53 per cent by cyanidation; and 7 per cent in concentrate.

On February 25, 1932, the mill was destroyed by fire, following which the neighbouring Motherlode and Nugget mines were acquired and the old mill on the Motherlode reconditioned to treat Reno ore. The rehabilitated Motherlode mill, having a rated capacity of about 100 tons of ore a day, or double that of the old Reno mill, was put in operation early in 1933. The company has also built a hydro-electric plant on Sheep Creek to supply mine and mill with power, and an aerial tramway to connect the mine with the new mill. During the year ending April 30, 1932, 10,634 tons of ore were milled, which yielded gold to the value of \$190,715.27 or at the rate of \$17.93 a ton.

ALBERTA AND SASKATCHEWAN

In Alberta small quantities of alluvial gold were recovered annually for many years by washing material from sand and gravel bars of the Saskatchewan River. Latterly, however, production from this source has been almost negligible. No lode gold has ever been mined in the province.

It seems probable that in the near future there may be a considerable increase in Alberta's output of alluvial gold, as the McLeod River Mining Corporation, Ltd. has now completed the building of a dredge by means of which it is intended to work large areas of auriferous gravel situated on McLeod River in the northwestern part of the province.

In Saskatchewan no gold production, except 12 ounces in 1932, has as yet been recorded. Nevertheless, occurrences of gold-quartz are known in the northern part of the province, and it is reported that a company has recently been formed to develop a deposit of this type found at Amisk Lake in 1913. It is also reported that underground workings on the Flin Flon auriferous copper-zinc deposits have now been driven across the Manitoba boundary into Saskatchewan. In all likelihood, therefore, Saskatchewan will before long be added to the list of Canada's gold-producing provinces.

It is also worthy of note that in the northern portions of both Alberta and Saskatchewan there are large areas of Precambrian rocks favourable to the occurrence of gold. About one-third of Saskatchewan's total area of 251,700 square miles is underlain by rocks of this type, and, in Alberta, about 5,000 square miles, in the northeastern corner of the province.

66487---4

TABLE XV

Year	Fine ounces**	Value	Year	Fine ounces**	Value	Year	Fine ounces**	Value
		8			\$			\$
1887 1888 1889 1890	102 58 967 193	2,100 1,200 20,000 4,000	1902 1903 1904 1905	484 48 24 121	$10,000 \\ 1,000 \\ 500 \\ 2,500$	1917 1918 1919 1920	27 24	558 500
1891 1892 1893 1894 1895	508 466	5,500 10,506 9,640 15,000 50,000	1906 1907 1908 1909 1910	39 33 50 25 89	$\begin{array}{r} 800 \\ 675 \\ 1,037 \\ 525 \\ 1,850 \end{array}$	1923 1924		1,013
1896 1897 1898 1899 1900	$2,419 \\ 1,209$	55,000 50,000 25,000 15,000 5,000	1911 1912 1913 1914 1915	10 73 48 195	207 1,509 992 4,026	1926 1927 1928 1929 1930	42 68 5	868 1,406 103
1901	726	15,000	1916	82	1,695	1931 1932***	195 111	4,031 2,294
]						15,530	321,031

Production of Gold from Alberta, 1887-1932*

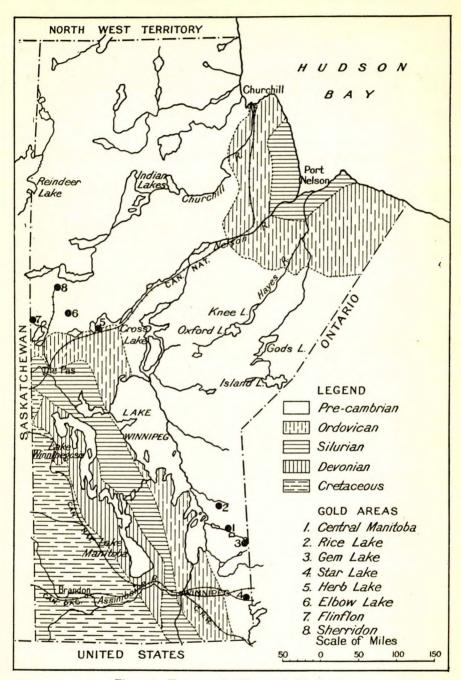
*From Dominion Bureau of Statistics Repts. **Calculated from the value; one dollar=0.048375 ounce.

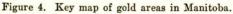
***Figures subject to revision.

MANITOBA

Though the history of gold mining in Manitoba is a very short one, nevertheless that province now stands fourth among the gold-producing provinces of the Dominion, its production in 1932 being 121,982 ounces, or nearly two-thirds that of British Columbia, Canada's oldest gold producer. Over three-quarters of the Manitoba output is by-product gold obtained in the course of treatment of low-grade auriferous copper-zinc ores from the Flin Flon and Sherritt-Gordon mines. The remainder is won from gold-quartz mines, at present chiefly from the Central Manitoba mine, the output of which is now being supplemented by that of at least two other mines of this type, viz., the San Antonio and the Oro Grande. Deposits of alluvial gold are not known to exist in Manitoba.

Local tradition has it that gold was discovered on Black Island in Lake Winnipeg, just off the mouth of Wanipigow (or Hole) River, in 1881; and on the mainland, on the south side of Wanipigow River near its mouth, in 1895 and 1896. Interest in these early discoveries, whatever they may have amounted to, appears, however, to have died down quickly, and it was not until ten or twelve years later that reports of the discoveries being made in northern Ontario caused prospecting again to become active in Manitoba also. In 1908 a few claims were staked up the Wanipigow River,





66487-41

43

but no work was done on them. Early in 1911 gold was found on the Gabrielle claim on Rice Lake, which was the centre of considerable activity for a few years. Other discoveries followed at intervals: at Gold Lake, Long Lake, Bulldog Lake, Hay Lake, etc., until we find, to-day, a belt of country following the watersheds of the Wanipigow and Manigotagan (Bad Throat) Rivers from Lake Winnipeg to the Ontario boundary dotted over with groups of gold-mining claims. This stretch of country is now known as the Central Manitoba mineral district. In it small gold mills were built and operated for short periods at various times on the Luleo, or Selkirk, Gold Pan, and Elora (Kingfisher) properties; and on the Penniac property considerably to the south of it, at Star Lake, in the Boundary district; but the first mill in southeastern Manitoba, or, for that matter, in the whole province, to maintain a steady output on a large scale was that of Central Manitoba Mines, Limited, which started producing in 1927.

Manitoba's other gold-bearing district is in the northwestern part of the province, north of The Pas and adjacent to the Saskatchewan-Manitoba boundary, in the southwestern corner of the territory which was added to the province in 1912. It is commonly spoken of as The Pas mineral belt. Some prospecting was done in this district in 1905, but it was not until gold-bearing quartz veins were found at Amisk Lake in the contiguous part of the Province of Saskatchewan, in 1913, that any very active interest was taken in the mineral possibilities of the region. In 1914, gold-bearing quartz veins were discovered on the shore of Wekusko (Herb) Lake at the eastern end of the district, in Manitoba, and a period of active prospecting began in that part of the field, further finds being made at Elbow Lake, Copper Lake, and other points west of Wekusko Lake. In the summer of 1915, large auriferous copper-zinc deposits were found at Flinflon Lake, and in the autumn of the same year at the Mandy mine on Schist Lake, near each other at the western end of the district. The first stakings on the Sherritt-Gordon deposits, on Kississing Lake, 30 miles to the north, were not made till 1923, though the deposit had been known for some years previously. In 1931 and 1932 promising discoveries of gold were made at Island Lake and God's Lake in the northwestern part of the province.

The first recorded production of gold in Manitoba was from The Pas district, in 1917, when some 28 or 29 tons of gold-bearing quartz, worth more than \$81 a ton, from the Moosehorn property, and 3,300 tons of high-grade copper ore, carrying about \$5 in gold to the ton, from the Mandy copper mine, were shipped to the Consolidated Mining and Smelting Company's plant at Trail, British Columbia, for treatment. The Mandy ore had to be transported 40 miles on horse-drawn sleighs over winter roads, 130 miles on scows by water, and 1,300 miles by rail, to reach its destination. Since 1917, several small gold-quartz mills have been operated for short periods in The Pas district, the most important being that on the Rex mine which operated intermittently between 1918 and 1926. From 1926 to 1930, there was no gold output reported from northern Manitoba, but late in the latter year production began at the Flin Flon, and early in 1931, at the Sherritt-Gordon mine. The recorded production of gold from Manitoba is given in the following table: TABLE XVI

Year	Fine ounces	Value	Year	Fine ounces	Value
1917	440 1,926 724 781 207 156 31 1,180	$ \begin{tabular}{c} $ $ $ $ $ $ $ $ $ $ $ $ $ $ $ $ $ $ $$	1925 1926 1927 1928 1929 1930 1931 1932* Totals	4,424 188 182 19,813 22,455 23,189 102,969 121,982 300,647	\$ 91,452 3,886 3,762 409,571 464,186 479,359 2,128,558 *2,521,592 *6,214,924

Production of Gold from Manitoba, 1917-1932

* Preliminary figures, subject to revision.

Of the 440 ounces produced in 1917, 108 ounces was contained in 57,000 pounds of gold-bearing quartz, shipped from the Moosehorn claim on Wekusko Lake, and 332 ounces was recovered from the treatment of Mandy copper ore at Trail. Of the 1,926 ounces produced in 1918, 1,337 ounces came from the Rex mine on Wekusko Lake, 537 ounces was recovered from Mandy copper ores at Trail, and 52 ounces came from Moosehorn ore treated in the Rex mill. In 1919, 611 ounces was recovered from Mandy ores at Trail, and 113 ounces from the Gold Pan mine and mill in the Central Manitoba district. In 1920, the Rex mine accounted for 181 ounces, the remaining 600 ounces being contained in Mandy ore. In 1921, the Rex mine produced 87 ounces; the Gold Pan, 101 ounces; and 52 ounces came, probably, from other properties in the Central Manitoba district. In 1922, about 100 ounces was produced by the Kingfisher Mining Company from a small mill on the Elora fractional claim in Central Manitoba district, the remaining 56 ounces produced that year coming from northern Manitoba. In 1923, of the 31 ounces produced, 23 ounces was from the Gold Pan property in central Mani-toba; the remainder from northern Manitoba. In 1924, the Rex mill, in The Pas district, produced 1,131 ounces; the Selkirk Mining Company's mill on the Luleo mine in central Manitoba, 45 ounces; and the remaining 4 ounces came from the Gold Pan property and from The Pas district. The total production in 1925 came from The Pas district; 4,386 ounces from the Rex mine, on Wekusko Lake, and 38 ounces from the Webb claims on Elbow Lake. In 1926, the whole production again came from the northern district; 128 ounces from the Bingo mine on Wekusko Lake, the remaining 60 ounces from various properties. In the years 1927, 1928, and 1929, the entire production was from the Central Manitoba mine. Late in 1930 the Flin Flon mine began producing, and, in 1932, the San Antonio. Small mills are in course of erection on the Oro Grande property in the Central Manitoba district and at Island Lake near the northeastern boundary of the province.

CENTRAL MANITOBA MINE

Central Manitoba Mines, Limited, is the owner of a group of claims, covering some 1,500 acres, situated about 125 miles northeast of the city of Winnipeg, and within 10 miles of the Ontario boundary, in township 22, range 16, east of the Principal Meridian. Access to the property in winter, when most of the mine supplies are taken in, is by a road about 55 miles in length which connects it with the railway at Great Falls. During the summer months, freight leaves the railway at Riverton, on the west side of Lake Winnipeg, is carried across the lake by boat to English Brook, and thence by boat and portage up the Manigotagan and Wanipigow Rivers to the mine, a distance of about 60 miles, about 25 of which is portage by teams and motor trucks. From Lac du Bonnet, on the railway, the mine can be reached by aeroplane in about an hour and a half.

The first development work done on these claims was in 1924, by the WAD Syndicate, who uncovered two major ore-shoots, about 3,500 feet apart, in a mineralized zone some two and a half miles in length which extends across the property.

In 1925, the results obtained, particularly on the Kitchener claim, were so promising that John Taylor and Sons, the well-known mining firm of London, England, acquired a controlling interest in the property, and later incorporated Central Manitoba Mines, Ltd. to operate it under their management. Ore to a gross value of about \$1,100,000 having been developed on the Kitchener vein, a 150-ton cyanide mill was built, which started producing late in October, 1927, and has been operating steadily ever since except for a few days in the fall of 1931, when operations were held up as a result of a fire. Mine and mill are supplied with hydroelectric power from the Manitoba Power Company's plant at Great Falls, by a transmission line 43 miles in length. In 1930, John Taylor and Sons withdrew from the management of the property.

Mining operations have been carried on chiefly on the Kitchener claim, on which the main camp, the mill, and the main, or Kitchener, shaft are located. This shaft, from which most of the ore milled has come, is a two-compartment shaft, 390 feet deep, serving four levels, at depths of 125, 200, 250, and 375 feet. From the lowest level two winzes have been sunk to depths of 425 and 520 feet, respectively.

Besides the main shaft, there are several other shafts on the property. The Tene 6 shaft, 3,600 feet east of the main shaft, is a two-compartment shaft, 292 feet deep, with levels at depths of 60, 140, 250 feet, through which ore has been mined from the Tene 6 and Tene 2 claims, leased from the Manitowan Syndicate. Ore from this shaft is hauled to the mill by motor trucks. Sixteen hundred feet east of the Tene 6 shaft, again, a three-compartment shaft has been sunk on the Hope claim, where a mineralized zone has been exposed over a length of about 700 feet.

On April 30, 1932, ore reserves were estimated at only 31,800 tons valued at \$264,000. Nevertheless, production has been maintained steadily up to the present (May, 1933) and appears likely to continue steadily in the immediate future. Operations, so far, have been carried on at a loss.

FLIN FLON MINE

The Flin Flon mine, of the Hudson Bay Mining and Smelting Company, Limited, situated on the Manitoba-Saskatchewan boundary, 91 miles by rail northwest of The Pas, Manitoba, is a copper-zinc mine, the ore from which carries also a small amount of gold that is recovered as a by-product. The rate at which gold is produced at Flin Flon depends, therefore, almost entirely on the rate at which copper and zinc can be profitably produced and sold. At present, it is by far the largest gold producer in Manitoba and, in the aggregate, the amount of gold contained in its known ore-bodies is estimated at about 1,332,000 ounces.

The Flin Flon deposit was staked in 1915, on a weathered, gossan outcrop from which gold could be panned, but which was found on further investigation to be primarily a low-grade body of copper, zinc, and iron sulphides. In 1916 and 1917, the property was drilled by parties who held it under option, and the ore-body was thus delimited much as it is known to-day. At that time, however, the deposit was some 70 miles in an air-line from the nearest railway, and as, in addition, the treatment of the ore presented some metallurgical difficulties, there was considerable delay in getting financiers interested in its exploitation. In 1920, an option was taken by the Mining Corporation of Canada, Ltd., and underground development was undertaken in order to check the results of the diamond-drilling. In 1925, the Mining Corporation succeeded in interesting H. P. Whitney of New York, following which exhaustive experiments were conducted to determine the best method of treating the ore. Early in 1927, a 50-ton pilot mill was built on the property and further extensive tests were made; and at the end of the year the Hudson Bay Mining and Smelting Company, Ltd. was formed to operate the mine.

In January, 1928, the Canadian National Railway started the construction of a branch line, which reached Flin Flon in October. Following the arrival of the railroad, a concentrating mill, an electrolytic zinc plant, a copper smelter, a cyanide plant, etc., were built at the mine. A hydro-electric plant equipped to generate 44,000 horse-power was built at Island Falls on the Churchill River and connected with the mine by a transmission line 58 miles in length. Before the end of 1930, there had been completed and put in operation at Flin Flon a plant estimated to be capable of treating 3,000 tons of ore a day, and of producing 30,000,000 pounds of copper, 50,000,000 pounds of zinc, 60,000 ounces of gold, and 900,000 ounces of silver annually. Actual production in 1931, the first full year of operation, was 31,068,556 pounds of copper, 35,056,199 pounds of zinc, 73,000 ounces of gold, and 702,128 ounces of silver; from 1,090,596 tons of ore averaging 1.94 per cent copper, 3.82 per cent zinc, 0.089 ounce of gold, and 1.09 ounces of silver a ton. In 1932 production was: copper, 42,158,235 pounds; zinc, 41,736,600 pounds; gold, 82,565 ounces; and silver, 933,983 ounces. Ore mined and milled during the year amounted to 1,439,651 tons averaging 0.085 ounce of gold and 1.13 ounces of silver a ton, 1.98 per cent copper and 3.7 per cent zinc.

The estimated ore reserves in the Flin Flon mine amount to some 18,000,000 tons, carrying 0.074 ounce of gold and 1.06 ounces of silver a ton, in addition to 1.71 per cent copper and 3.45 per cent zinc. It is believed that about one-third, or 6,000,000 tons, of these reserves can be won by open-pit mining.

SHERRITT-GORDON MINE

The Sherritt-Gordon mine, the property of Sherritt-Gordon Mines, Ltd., is situated at Sherridon, on Kississing Lake, 45 miles north of the Flin Flon mine, and 97 miles from The Pas by rail. Like the Flin Flon, it is essentially a copper-zinc mine from which gold is recovered as a by-product. Its known ore-bodies are considerably smaller than those at Flin Flon and earry less gold.

Although the existence of the Sherritt-Gordon deposit had been known for some considerable time previously, it was not until 1926 that active steps were taken for its development. After several different parties, in quick succession, had had it under option, Sherritt-Gordon Mines, Ltd., was incorporated to work it in 1927. A branch of the Canadian National railway reached the mine in July, 1929, following which material and equipment for the erection of a plant designed to handle 500,000 tons of ore a year were brought in. A concentrating mill was built, one unit of which was put into operation about April 1, 1931, producing copper concentrate only, no attempt being made to save zinc. The copper concentrate, which also carries the gold, is sent to Flin Flon where it is smelted, under contract, by the Hudson Bay Mining and Smelting Company. Power for mining and milling is obtained, also under contract, from the Island Falls plant of the same company.

During the nine months from April 1 to December 31, 1931, the Sherritt-Gordon mill treated 214,081 tons of ore, the concentrate from which yielded 14,718,387 pounds of copper, 125,845 ounces of silver, and 4,039 ounces of gold. Early in 1932, due to the low price and lack of demand for copper the mine was shut down.

The ore reserves in the Sherritt-Gordon mine are found in two main ore zones about 3,400 feet apart, known, respectively, as the east zone and the west zone. The east zone is estimated to contain 866,175 tons of ore, averaging $2 \cdot 16$ per cent copper, $5 \cdot 78$ per cent zinc, and carrying gold to the value of 39 cents a ton; the west zone, 3,271,900 tons, averaging $2 \cdot 90$ per cent copper, $2 \cdot 76$ per cent zinc, and gold to the value of 37 cents a ton. All the ore milled up to the present has been drawn from the west zone.

SAN ANTONIO MINE

The San Antonio mine, of San Antonio Gold Mines, Ltd., consists of 17 claims and fractions, some 670 acres in total extent, situated on the north shore of Rice Lake, 17 miles northwest of the Central Manitoba mine. It can be reached from the railway by the same general routes as the latter.

The San Antonio claims adjoin the Gabrielle, the first claim to be staked for gold in the Rice Lake area, in 1911. Exploratory work was started on them in 1926 by the Wanipigow Syndicate, and in July, 1927, they were taken over by Wanipigow Mines, Ltd., the name of which was shortly afterwards changed to San Antonio Mines, Ltd. In August, 1931, as a result of the reorganization of the company, the name was again changed to San Antonio Gold Mines, Ltd.

Development of the property has been carried on through two shafts, the No. 1 shaft on the west side of the San Antonio claim, which has been sunk to a depth of 164 feet, and the No. 2, or Island, shaft, sunk on an island in Rice Lake, the workings from which have been carried to a vertical depth of about 950 feet.

In 1930, it was estimated that some 61,000 tons of ore, having an average value of about \$13.35 a ton in gold, had been indicated in the workings. A 150-ton mill was built and put in operation in 1932, the first production being recorded in May. Electric power to operate the mine and mill is obtained from the Manitoba Power Company's transmission line to the Central Manitoba mine.

Much additional information concerning Manitoba's gold mines and prospects will be found in the following:

"Mineral Prospects in Southeastern Manitoba," by J. S. DeLury. Published by authority of the Manitoba Government in 1921.

"The Mineral Resources of Manitoba," by R. C. Wallace. Issued by the Industrial Development Board of Manitoba in 1925.

Annual Report on Mines and Minerals of the Manitoba Department

of Mines and Natural Resources, vol. I, 1928 (1930). "Progress in Metal Mining in Manitoba," by G. E. Cole; Bull. No. 238 of the Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, February, 1932, pp. 39-57.

ONTARIO

In 1932, the Province of Ontario produced 2,287,280 fine ounces or $75\cdot 0$ per cent of all the gold produced in the Dominion in that year; and it has produced $47 \cdot 2$ per cent of the total recorded Canadian production to date. Nearly 96 per cent of Ontario's production, in turn, is derived from the Porcupine and Kirkland Lake camps-two small areas lying some 65 miles apart in the northeastern part of the province-the first of which furnished $45 \cdot 3$ per cent and the second $50 \cdot 3$ per cent of Ontario's production in 1932. Outside the Porcupine and Kirkland Lake camps the largest producing gold mine in Ontario is the Howey mine, in the northwestern part of the province, near the Manitoba boundary. The output of the Howey, together with that of a number of small mines and prospects scattered over the province, and by-product gold from the nickel-copper mines, makes up the remaining $4 \cdot 4$ per cent of Ontario's present output.

Though there has been continuous production of more or less gold in Ontario for more than forty years, and sporadic production goes back to 1866, gold mining can hardly be said to have been established as a profitable industry in the province before the discovery of the Porcupine goldfield in 1908. Previous to that time the best-known gold-bearing area was in the Lake of the Woods district, which was the scene of a gold-mining boom in the eighteen-nineties when three mines, the Sultana, Mikado, and Regina, are reported to have produced gold to the value of between one-half and three-quarters of a million dollars each. This period of activity in the Lake of the Woods district ended in the early nineteenhundreds, and by 1909 the gold production of the province had dropped to 2.042 ounces, from a previous maximum of 27,594 ounces in 1899.

50

Among the many new properties now being actively developed in Ontario, the Kenty, in the Swayze area, about 125 miles northwest of Sudbury; the Macassa, at Kirkland Lake; and the Central Patricia, north of Lake St. Joseph in the Patricia district, are much in the public eye. A 200ton mill is about to be built on the Macassa and a 50-ton mill is being erected on the Central Patricia; the Kenty is being developed energetically.

All Ontario's production has been of lode gold. No placers of commercial value are known to occur in the province, though alluvial gold in minute quantities has been found in stream and glacial sands at a number of points in northern Ontario. Attempts to work some of these have, however, all ended in failure.

Table XVII, which follows, shows the total value of Ontario's gold production and the amounts contributed to it by the Porcupine and Kirkland Lake camps; Table XVIII, the geographical distribution of the mines now producing and the output of each in 1932.

77	Total	Poreu	pine	Kirkland Lake		
Year	production \$	Ş	Per cent	\$	Per cent	
1866-1891		$\begin{array}{c} & 35,539\\ 15,437\\ 1,730,628\\ 4,204,113\\ 5,200,006\\ 7,462,111\\ 9,301,408\\ 8,229,744\\ 7,767,907\\ 9,942,803\\ 10,597,572\\ 13,103,526\\ 18,374,653\\ 17,313,115\\ 22,135,534\\ 24,733,120\\ 23,680,670\\ 23,851,857\\ 20,246,319\\ 24,6319\\ 24,812,866\\ 17,755,842\\ 19,801,521\\ 21,415,188\\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 51.8\\ 36.2\\ 81.8\\ 94.1\\ 93.8\\ 88.6\\ 90.8\\ 94.5\\ 91.4\\ 95.1\\ 95.1\\ 90.7\\ 89.5\\ 89.3\\ 85.9\\ 80.2\\ 81.8\\ 76.5\\ 70.9\\ 62.0\\ 57.6\\ 49.9\\ 46.2\\ 45.3\\ 69.4 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} & 86, 316 \\ 114, 154 \\ 551, 009 \\ 702, 761 \\ 404, 346 \\ 632, 007 \\ 486, 809 \\ 1, 033, 478 \\ 1, 524, 851 \\ 2, 159, 581 \\ 2, 159, 581 \\ 2, 159, 583 \\ 2, 5, 385, 256 \\ 7, 174, 083 \\ 9, 674, 114 \\ 12, 233, 524 \\ 14, 046, 590 \\ 17, 172, 770 \\ 21, 734, 729 \\ 23, 781, 850 \\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} & & & & & & \\ & & & & & & & \\ & & & & $	

TABLE XVII

Total Gold Production in Ontario, 1866-1932*

* From Preliminary Rept. on Min. Prod. of Ont. in 1932 by Ont. Dept. of Mines. (a) Estimated. (b) Maximum yearly output for this period was \$424,568 in 1899.

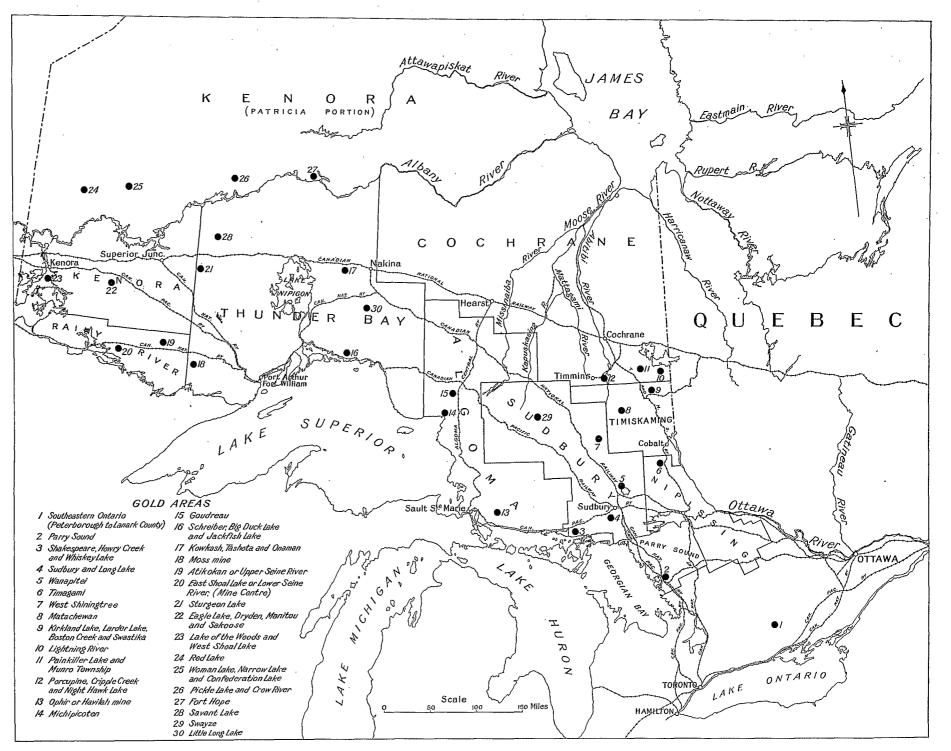


Figure 5. Key map showing gold-bearing areas in Ontario.

TABLE XVIII

Sources of Ontario's Gold Production in 1932*

<u> </u>	Ore					
Source	milled, tons	Gold co	ontent	Silver	content	Total value of
		Fine ounces	Value	Fine ounces	Value	bullion(1)
Porcupine			Ş		. \$	\$
Buffalo-Ankerite. Coniaurum Dome Hollinger March. McIntyre Munro-Croesus. Triple Lake. Vipond. Miscellaneous(²)	$55,267\\144,054\\530,450\\1,754,863\\26,812\\723,285\\723,285\\650\\155\\107,197\\2,140$	$\begin{array}{c} 41,581\cdot50\\ 195,110\cdot71\\ 499,047\cdot85\\ 3,473\cdot56\\ 261,725\cdot11\\ 276\cdot43\\ 121\cdot48\\ 21,039\cdot46\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 219,172\\ 859,506\\ 4,033,296\\ 10,328,637\\ 71,804\\ 5,410,338\\ 5,714\\ 2,511\\ 453,529\\ 30,621\end{array}$	5,315 28,580 103,549 344	97 14,390 7 4 883	861,031 4,040,318 10,356,846 71,901
Total	3,351,473	1,035,959.89	21,415,188	203,604	52,469	21,467,657
Kirkland Lake Belt						
Ashley Barry-Hollinger Kirkland Lake Gold. Lake Shore. Sylvanita. Teek-Hughes. Toburn Wright-Hargreaves.	6,805 34,977 56,492 818,698 96,891 475,700 14,689 295,525	$\begin{array}{c} 2,000\cdot12\\ 7,700\cdot48\\ 25,322\cdot73\\ 610,402\cdot50\\ 39,019\cdot31\\ 282,882\cdot21\\ 9,840\cdot51\\ 171,209\cdot25\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 61,191\\160,423\\523,467\\12,619,380\\825,205\\5,847,693\\203,421\\3,541,070\end{array}$	388 1,029 3,169 101,430 11,499 28,800 842 25,948	99 274 862 27,748 2,990 7,877 221 7,091	$\begin{array}{r} 61,290\\ 160,607\\ 524,329\\ 12,647,128\\ 828,105\\ 5,855,570\\ 203,642\\ 3,548,161\end{array}$
Total	1,799,770	1,150,447.20	23,781,850	173,111	47,162	23,829,012
Northwestern Ontario						
Howey. Kenora Prospectors. Minto Moss. New Goudreau. Parkhill. Schreider.	284,664 47 18,765 25,363 117 16,822 149	$53,947\cdot68$ $187\cdot38$ $7,906\cdot58$ $7,802\cdot54$ $19\cdot91$ $7,095\cdot32$ $684\cdot75$	$1,115,197\\3,874\\103,443\\161,298\\412\\146,673\\14,155$	20,132 49 257 48,065 3 455 41	5,473 14 70 12,610 1 125 12	$1,120,670 \\3,888 \\163,513 \\173,903 \\413 \\146,798 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14,167 \\14$
Total	345,927	77,644.16	1,605,047	69,002	18,305	1,623,352
Total for gold mines Nickel-copper refining Other sources(³)		$2,264,051\cdot 25$ $23,031\cdot 00$ $198\cdot 15$	46,802,085 476,093 4,096	445,717		46,920,021
Grand Total		2,287,280.40	47,282,274			

* From Preliminary Rept. on Min. Prod. of Ont. in 1932 by Ont. Dept. of Mines. (1) In addition to the values given exchange compensation amounted to \$2,814,570.27 at Porcupine; \$3,137,847.52 at Kirkland Lake, and \$211,630.94 in Northwestern Ontario or a total of \$6,164,270.57 from the

(2) Includes Hayden, and recoveries from scrap machinery, etc.
 (3) Includes C. T. Young (Three Duck Lakes), O'Brien mine (Cobalt), R. Downey (Long Lake mine), and Smelters Corp'n. of Canada (Telluride, Skead Township).

PORCUPINE AREA

The Porcupine gold-bearing district is an area of somewhat indefinite boundaries, situated in northeastern Ontario, about 450 miles due north of the city of Toronto. It is served by the Temiskaming and Northern Ontario railway, through a branch line about 30 miles long, which leaves the main line at Porquis Junction and extends westward to the town of Timmins, the business centre of the district. All the chief productive mines lie in an area about three miles wide and five miles long extending east from Timmins, with which they are connected by excellent roads. (See Figure 6.)

Previous to 1909, little attention had been given to the mineral possibilities of what is now known as the Porcupine area, and little was known about them, despite the fact that an old portage route, used by the Hudson Bay Company for over 200 years, crossed the area close to some of the auriferous outcrops. In 1906, some prospectors who had wandered far afield from the Cobalt silver camp did a little work on a quartz vein, on

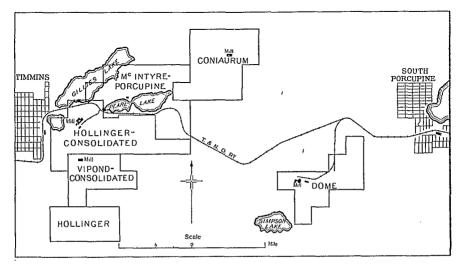


Figure 6. Key map of the gold mines in Porcupine area, Ontario.

what is now the Hollinger mine, but the results not appearing to be promising, they abandoned it. Two years later, some finely divided gold was found in veinlets of quartz on the shore of Porcupine Lake, six or seven miles to the east. In 1909, prospectors, attracted by the find made on Porcupine Lake in the previous year, spread over the district, and, within a few days of each other, the discoveries were made which afterwards led to the development of the Hollinger, Dome, and McIntyre mines. Production started on the Hollinger and Dome in 1910 and soon, after some early setbacks due to forest fires, the camp was fairly launched on its prosperous career, the course of which is indicated in the following tables:

TABLE XIX

Year	Hollinger	Dome	McIntyre	Vipond	Porcupine Crown and North Crown	Coniaurum	West Dome Lake	Ank- erite	March	Night Hawk Peninsu- lar	Schu- macher (a)	Pay- master	Rea and Newray
	s	0	s	s									
1910		\$. \$	s	\$	S	Ş	\$	S	\$
1911				5 160	· • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		•••••	•••••	• • • • • • • • •	••••	••••		
1912		737,499		16 250	57	•••••	•••••	•••••	•••••	•••••	•••••	•••••	
1913	2,488,022	1,242,625		10,200	9 326 803	•••••	••••	•••••	••••	••••••	•••••	•••••	ਤ੍ਹੋ∫ 18,858
1914		1,059,238											
1915		1,530,287		246.053	2 602,436		102.880				48,236		H (125,255 M → (1,447 N H (1,516
1916		2,153,820		176,686	578.322		16,814				225,301		
1917	4,261,938	1,480,174		209,738	E 377,904		44,434				198,605		≥ >(1.447
1918		82,127	1,578,444	82,868	$\stackrel{\circ}{_{\sim}}$ 124,474		103,745				92,842		ZE1 1,516
1919	6,722,266	1,290,301			gl	. . 	23,910						
1920	6,219,665	2,020,568	2,223,083		≷(71,529		47,169						
			1		長1 97.301								
1921		2,290,264	1,827,761		Lat (.943								
1922		4,178,936	2,021,811		<u>t</u>						· • • • • • • • •	2,800	
1923			2,550,129	23,876	ž(•••••			••••			
1924			2,604,874	596,803	• • • • • • • •		60,642			268,518			
1925 1926			3,721,499	565,379	••••		287,758			196,947			
1926			3,862,074 3,965,210	631,636	•••••		220,758	140,588	11,055	111,154		63,551	
1927		4,031,575								160		135,025	
1929			4,201,303									183,271	
1929			4,295,491		•••••		55,797 15,622						
1931			4,090,578		•••••		15,032						
1932			5,424,728						71 001		•••••	•••••	
			0,121,120		<u> </u>			210,402					
Total.	179,589,871	54,926,705	55,250,595	6,739,020	2.871.847	3,207,343	1.114.821	1.081.597	1.016.825	566.885	564,984	384,647	147,076
			,,	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	,,	-,,-,•10		,,		,	201,001		1 11,010

Value of Total Production (Gold and Silver) by Mines of the Porcupine Area*, 1910-1932

53

Year	Porcupine United	David- son	Preston and Clifton	Scottish Ontario	Porcupine Pet	Porphyry Hill	Gold [.] Reef	Tommy Burns	De Santis	Hughes	Miscel- laneous	Total value (c)
	\$	\$	Ş	. S	s	s	s	s	ş	Ş	s	\$ 35,549
910 911		•••••	•••••		••••		• • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • •			•••••	11.437
010												1,740,596
912		•••••	b = (4,200						4,316,807
913 914			2 3 15,212		5.000							5,231,989
912 913 914 915					5,551	2,036	1,547					7,495,853
016												944,241
917							588	289				8,285,321
918		15,579			<i></i> .						[7,833,966
919		27,089				••••						10,041,580 10,690,561
.920		11,246				····	· · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · ·		• • • • • • • • •		
921 922		•••••	=	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·							13,177,211 18,479,325
922	•••••	• • • • • • • • • •						******			(d) 2.756	17,405,648
925 924			5 270									22,266,894
925												24,886,615
.926				1					146	30		23,810,700
927				5.893	. . <i>.</i> . .					1	(e)217,350	23,976,577
928				6,975			· • • • • • • • •	····			(f) 140	20,352,090
.929	44,285								• • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • •	(g) 47,701	19,373,240
.930	56,913	•••••				····		····			(g) 01,940 (b) 26 114	17,822,481 19,941,703
931	5,439	• • • • • • • • • • • •			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	····				· • • • • • • • •	(n) 30,114 (i) 38 030	21,467,657
.932		• • • • • • • • • • •			• • • • • • • • • • • • •	<u> </u>		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			117 00,000	21,101,001
Total	106,637	53,914	30,477	12,688	10,551	6,236	2,135	289	146	30	404,820	308,090,259

TABLE XIX—Concluded

Value of Total Production (Gold and Silver) by Mines of the Porcupine Area*-Concluded.

* From Preliminary Rept. on the Min. Prod. of Ont. in 1932, by the Ont. Dept. of Mines. (a) Purchased by the Hollinger in 1922. (b) Total value of bullion in 1927 was \$87,919. Figures shown in above table allow for a deduction of \$52,667 due to average and concept the state of the state of

54

TABLE XX

Dividends and Bonuses Paid by Porcupine

Gold Mining	Companies,	1912-1932*
-------------	------------	------------

Year	¹ Hollinger Consolidated	Porcupine Crown	² Dome Mines	Rea	McIntyre	Vipond	Total
	Ş	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	270,000 1,170,000 1,560,000 3,286,000 1,280,000 1,230,000 1,222,000 2,214,000 3,198,000 3,198,000 3,198,000 4,378,800 5,805,600 5,805,600 5,412,000 3,198,000 3,444,000 3,444,000 3,690,000	240,000 240,000 240,000 120,000	400,000 00 800,000 00 300,000 00 416,886 00	12,000	541,542 45 543,042 45 364,028 30 546,042 45 546,042 45 546,042 45 546,042 45 774,155 00 798,000 00 798,000 00 798,000 00 798,000 00 798,000 00 798,000 00 798,000 00 798,000 00 997,409 86		$\begin{array}{c} 270,000 \ 00\\ 1,170,000 \ 00\\ 1,410,000 \ 00\\ 2,212,000 \ 00\\ 4,326,000 \ 00\\ 1,699,542 \ 45\\ 2,086,028 \ 30\\ 3,176,928 \ 45\\ 4,222,990 \ 20\\ 4,459,042 \ 45\\ 5,176,598 \ 45\\ 5,176,598 \ 00\\ 4,59,042 \ 45\\ 5,176,598 \ 00\\ 7,083,468 \ 00\\ 8,510,208 \ 00\\ 8,453,107 \ 50\\ 7,163,334 \ 00\\ 5,195,334 \ 00\\ 5,195,334 \ 00\\ 5,195,334 \ 00\\ 6,007,757 \ 47 \end{array}$
Total	61,920,400	840,000	16,505,176 45	12,000	10,992,907 86	67,500	90,418,907 72

Complied from Ont. Dept. of Mines Repts.
Includes \$160,000 paid by the Acme in 1915 before amalgamation with the Hollinger.
Does not include repayment of capital of \$476,667 in 1922.
Includes \$80,923.41 paid by Coniaurum in 1932.

Milling

The gold in the Porcupine ores is almost entirely in the native, or metallic state, and is readily recovered by cyanide treatment. "All slime" cyanidation is the general practice at all the larger mines, supplemented in some cases by the recovery of the coarser particles of gold on blankets and by amalgamation. The usual sequence of milling operations is:

> Coarse crushing Coarse grinding Fine grinding Agitating with cyanide solution Decantation and filtration Precipitation with zinc dust Melting and refining

Stamps, which were commonly used for crushing in the early days of the camp, have been superseded by rod and ball mills, except in some of the smaller plants.

Mining

The Porcupine ore-bodies are vertical, or nearly so, and the wall-rocks as a rule are strong. Most of the ore heretofore mined in the camp has, consequently, been extracted by means of shrinkage stopes. On the deeper mines, however—the Hollinger and the McIntyre—it has been found advisable to change over from shrinkage to cut-and-fill stopes on the lower levels. Much of the ore now being mined is won by the latter method.

HOLLINGER MINE

The Hollinger mine of Hollinger Consolidated Gold Mines, Ltd., consists of some 560 acres of mineral lands adjoining the town of Timmins on the east. It includes in addition to the original *Hollinger* group of claims, the *Acme*, *Millerton*, and *Schumacher* groups, and other contiguous claims.

In October, 1909, Ben Hollinger, Jack Miller, and Alex. Gillies staked the claims later known as the Hollinger Gold Mines (4 claims), Millerton Gold Mines (3 claims), and Acme Gold Mines (3 claims). These three adjoining properties together with other adjacent claims were acquired in 1910 by the Timmins-McMartin-Dunlop Syndicate, which was afterwards incorporated as the Canadian Mining and Finance Company, Limited. The Hollinger claims, on which the richest surface showings occurred, were the first to be developed; a two-stamp Tremaine mill being rushed in to this property and put in operation in 1910. A thirty-stamp mill was being built when, in May, 1911, a forest fire swept down on the camp and wiped it out completely. A second fire, that swept the whole Porcupine district in July, 1911, prevented work being resumed till the fall of the year. A new mill having a capacity for the treatment of 300 tons of ore a day was completed and put in operation in June, 1912, the process adopted being: coarse crushing, stamping in cyanide solution, tube milling, concentration, with amalgamation of the concentrate, and finally, cyanidation of both the concentrate and the tailing. In 1912, the first dividend was paid by Hollinger Gold Mines, Ltd.; and at the end of 1914 the management was able to announce that some fifty-four veins had been discovered on the property and that ore reserves having a gross value of well over \$13,000,000 had been developed.

In 1916, Hollinger Gold Mines, Ltd., Acme Gold Mines, Ltd., Millerton Gold Mines, Ltd., and Claim 13,147, all of which were owned or controlled by Canadian Mining and Finance Company, Ltd., were merged under the name of Hollinger Consolidated Gold Mines, Ltd. Up to this time most of the production had come from the Hollinger claim, though a certain amount of Acme ore also had been treated in the Hollinger mill. The Millerton had not yet been developed to the producing state. The Schumacher mine, which under its original owners had produced some gold between 1915 and 1918, was purchased by Hollinger Consolidated in 1922; it having become apparent that veins on the Acme claims would pass into adjoining Schumacher ground at depth.

	H (inclu	Hollinger (including Acme)		Dome		Dome M		McIntyre			Vipond		Porcu	pine Crow orth Crow	n and vn	Coniauru	m includi id Newra	ng Rea y		Ankerite		West	Dome La	ke	Scl	humacher	r	Mar	ch Gold	Ni	ght Ha v	vk Peninsuls	.r	Miscellaneo	ous		Tota!		-1
Calendar year	Ore milled.	Produce	d, ounces	Ore	Produced	,ounces	Ore milled.	Produced	l,ounces	Ore milled,		uced, ounce	s Ore milled,		ed, ounces	Ore milled,	Produce		Ore milled,	Produced		milled,	Produced		milled		I	milled. —		mi	lled. I	oduced, ounc	— I milled	Produce		milled.	Produced, o		year
	tons	Gold	Silver	tons	Gold	Silver	tons	Gold	Silver	tons	Gol	d Silver	tons	Gold	Silver	tons	Gold	Silver	tons	Gold	Silver	tons	Gold	Silver	tons	Gold	Silver	tons	Gold S	ilver to	ons C	old Silve	r tons	Gold	Silver	tons	Gold	Silver	
1910	813	1,733		247	214	19											.																			1,060	1,947	19	1910
1911	(2)	300		(3)	207.					_ (432	258																								432	765 .		1911
1912	45,195	43,690	9,756	75,088	35, 515	5,448	14,500	3,742	579	puod 5,	168	778 27	7													· · • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •]			139,951	83,725	16,060	1912
1913	140, 131	119,618	26,494	131,149	59,912	7,076	29,669	11,349	2,936	ĭĂ ∫			. [19,7	15 15,75	50 2,173	8 ∫ 2,45	6 909	106			· · · · · · · ·	• • • • • • • • • •			.	· • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •							(4) 2	5 21		323, 145	207,748	38,785	1913
1914	211,846	130,853	26,214	221,390	51,026	8,400	62,284	26,398	7,434	id] 9,	700 3,	552 41	4 🚡 40,8	57 33,02	20 5,049	[₩] (11,60	7 6,032	469						•••••		· · · · · · ·		•••••					(5) 50	3 98	36	558, 187	251,867	47,980	1914
1915	441,236	202,606	38, 393	317, 740	73, 726	12,390	101,955	36,094	9,735	35,	889 11,	871 1,38	7 8 46,4	19 29,03	32 4,458							11,728	4,949	854	9,240	2,324	342	•••••					(5) 13	,9 49	91 52	964,346	361,093	67, 611	1915
1916	601,854	244, 140	41,237	444,900	103, 809	17,689	136,489	55,756	12,600	H (43,	041 8,	509 1,25	5 . 8 51,2	73 27,87	77 3,927							6,542	871	45	46, 463	10,844	1,701.	•••••]						1,330,562	451,806	78,454	1916
1917	514,301	204,810	34,886	359,570	71, 193	10, 659	175,893	81,827	17, 536	겯ᇢ∫ 34,	971 10,	416 1,70	15 <mark>툴</mark> 39,1	11 18,19	30 2,637	≥ (³⁴	0 70	9 9				16,388	2,166	176	37,323	9, 551	1,491						(7) 3	,1 4	14 1	1,177,928	398,257	69,100	1917
1918	57 8, 7 55	276, 045	47, 851	Clean-up	3, 948	576	176, 976	75, 556	16, 961	a a 15,	134 3,	977 68	37 🛱 10,9	07 5, 97	79 941	1 HA 40	1 73	9				12,229	5,013	495	19,098	4,463	661.	•••••		· · · · / · · ·			(8) 2, 53	37 75	52 35	816,037	375, 806	68, 216	1918
1919	711,882	322,022	60,441	187, 580	61,893	9, 421	185,018	95,039	20,462	Tho Tho				20) 3.4	801	ן צ (•••••		4,433	1,157	•••••	· · · · · · ·			••••••	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				(8) 3,83	31 1,20	80 80	1,092,744	481,319	90, 404	1919
1920	650,205	298,223	55,803	295,220	97,023	14,779	191,032	106, 527	21,706	rth Tth				78 } 4,67								4,707	2,264	334		•••••••		•••••••	•••••				(8) 3,00	ß 47	78 35	1,162,065	512,625	93, 972	1920
1921	1,072,493	435, 404	80, 911	335,680	110, 316	15, 628	172,287	87,837	20, 321	⁶ Å			. ຊໍວົ້ໄ	38	32 69		•				••••	• • • • • • • • • •		. :				•••••								1, 580, 460	633, 939	116, 929	1921
1922	1,491,381	590,386	104,444	368,400	201,124	29,250	217,208	97,229	17,711	••••												• • • • • • • • • •		••••••	I.	. .								. (9) 21	14 44	2,076,989	888,953	151,449	1922
1923	1,366,352	502,680	86,058	399,800	210,610	31,138	291,428	122, 528	28, 721	(² ,	623 1,	149 18	2									•••••		•••••	Acquire	d by Hol in 1922	llinger .							. (10) 54	10 .48	2,060,203	837, 507	146, 147	1923
1924	1,659,476	645,965	120, 223	493,400	207,277	33,666	390, 497	173, 193	39,118	52,	301 28,	704 2,69		ed with V blidated i							•••••	8,114	2,929	331		·····		•••••		3	8,326 1	2,426 2,6	92		54 24	2,642,114	1,070,748	198,750	1924
1925	1,929,988	757,306	137,221	530,200	210,051	34,794	419,640	178,556	46, 515	61,	294 27,	244 3,61			1							35,278	13,582	1,345				• • • • • • • • • • •	•••••	3	9,778	9,460 2,0	19	•••	[3,016,178	1,196,199	225, 508	1925
1926	1,932,559	713, 421	134,841	555,700	189,632	32,773	498,653	185,685	41,901	pilo 79,	717 30,	452 3, 51	.9						23,06	6,785	588	36,946	11,627	1,748	•••••	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		4,655	533	110 2	1,604	5,365 1,0	31 28,04	49 (12) 3,07	73 350	3,180,943	1,145,573	216,861	1926
1927	2,178,329	699,657	134,604	543,300	194,200	29,993	522,880	190, 562	45, 525	ອີ່ 90,	863 32,	189 4,09	0		[69,86	3 17,318	1,797 (13) 16,982	1,985	568	• • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		4,566	957	100		8	2 62,18	39 (14) 17,24	14 2,890	3,488,972	1,154,120	219, 569	1927
1928	1,778,470	515,233	95,996	548,000	188,626	27, 348	524,695	201,842	50, 634	ୁ ଅନ୍ତ 88,	896 33,	465 4,56	6			52,00	5 10,63	1,220	66,60	3 13,986	1,458.	•••••				••••••		32,627	6,460	599			94,30	05 (15) 9,17	70 666	3,185,604	979,416	182,978	1928
1929	1,549,157	455,094	91,474	452,900	173,042	25, 568	550,100	206,628	46,727	.d. 108,	225 39,	569 5,18	52			103,29	3 30,64	3,978	12,91	3,458	355	35, 142	7,500	1,406		· · · · · · · ·		48, 484	12,370	1,165		•••••]•••••	5,04	48 (16) 4,43	30 801	2,865,261	932,732	176,626	1929
1930	1,625,868	494, 532	102,542	67,600	17 37,416	3,959	565,510	226,266	56,047	114,	667 43,	883 6,40	59 <i></i>		· . · · · · · · <i>· ·</i>	122,97	2 35,66	4,517	Clean-up	42	36	1,413	757	53				53,953	14,794	1,173		•••••	7,81	15 (18) 5,73	30 1,040	2,559,798	859,084	175,836	1930
1931	1,640,705	487,123	99,402	542,600	169, 686	15,540	617,425	229,413	50, 686	100,	214 27,	236 4,52			•••	130,58	5 36,27	5,110	•••••			•••••				••••••		58,462	10, 514	859		••••••	1,95	55 2,00	3 545	3,091,946	962,252	176,666	1931
1932	1,754,863	499,648	103, 549	536,450	195,111	28,580	723,285	261,725	60,837	107,	197 21,	940 3,49	2			144,65	4 41,58	5,315	55,26	7 (19)10,602	1,173	•••••		· · · · · • • • •	•••••	· • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		26,812	3,474	344		•••••	2,94	45 (2°) 1,87	79 314	3,351,473	1,035,960	203, 604	1932

¹ Compiled from reports of the Ont. Dept. of Mines (Vol. XXXIII, Pt. II, 1924, et seq.)
² Tonnage milled and recovery destroyed in forest fire.
³ Recovered in laboratory.
⁴ Porphyry Hill.
⁶ Porcupine Pet and Preston.
⁶ Gold Reef, Porcupine Pet, and Porphyry Hill.
⁷ Gold Reef and Tommy Burns.

.

•

.

1

⁸ Davidson Consolidated.
⁹ Clifton-Porcupine and Paymaster.
¹⁰ Clifton-Porcupine and others.
¹¹ Clifton-Porcupine.
¹² Porcupine-Paymaster, P. DeSantis, and Hughes Gold Mines, Ltd.
¹³ Adjusted for erroneous return in 1925. True figures for 1927 are: gold, 4,238 ounces; silver, 572 ounces.

TABLE XXI

Production of Chief Mines and Total Production of Porcupine Camp, 1910-1932

¹⁴ Porcupine-Paymaster, 6,512 ounces gold and 734 ounces silver; Scottish-Ontario, 60 ounces gold and 35 ounces silver; and 10,458 ounces gold and 2,121 ounces silver, chiefly stolen high-grade recovered.
 ¹⁵ Paymaster, 8,336 ounces gold and 1,078 ounces silver; Scottish-Ontario, 327 ounces gold, and 77 ounces silver; and Blue Quartz, 7 ounces gold and 2 ounces silver.
 ¹⁸ The Rochester yielded 2,134 ounces gold and 343 ounces silver of this total.
 ¹⁷ Includes clean-up from burned mill.

.

.

1

 ¹⁸ Includes 2,985 ounces gold and 619 ounces silver from high grading; and 2,745 ounces gold and 421 ounces silver from the Rochester mine.
 ¹⁰ Now Buffalo-Ankerite.
 ²⁶ Includes 276-43 ounces of gold and 26 ounces of silver from Munro-Croesus; 121-48 ounces gold and 16 ounces of silver from Triple Lake; the remainder from Hayden and recoveries from scrap machinery, other from the second se etc.

<u></u>

Between 1912 and 1927, milling capacity was increased from time to time, from the original 300 tons a day to about 8,000 tons a day. The maximum average daily tonnage of ore milled during any one year to date, however, has been only 6,001 tons, in 1927. The original ore treatment process of concentration, amalgamation, and cyanidation also, was changed to all-slime cyanidation treatment. Stamps were entirely disearded for crushing and replaced by rod and ball mills.

Operations on the mine are conducted through four main shafts: the Central shaft 3,160 feet deep, used for hoisting ore, waste, and men; the Main and No. 11 shafts, about 2,750 feet deep, for men and materials; and the Schumacher shaft, 4,040 feet deep, which serves the eastern portion of the mine, where important development work is now being carried on at depth. The total length of underground openings is over 150 miles. Work has been done on 25 levels, the lowest of which is on the Schumacher portion of the mine, at a depth of 3,950 feet. It is the purpose of the company to continue sinking, through a prospect shaft, to a depth of 5,500 feet as soon as sufficient geological information has been obtained to enable the selection of a site for such a shaft to be made where it will least interfere with subsequent mining.

At present most of the stoping is by slice-and-fill methods, which are gradually superseding shrinkage stoping; the filling material being sand and gravel brought from the surface and waste rock from development work. With the exception of that from development work all the ore milled so far has been mined between the 2,750-foot level and the surface. Above the 800-foot level mining is principally in pillars, vein bottoms and some newly discovered veins; the same applies in a lesser degree to the levels between the 800-foot and the 2,750-foot. Below the 2,750-foot level, development by drifting and crosscutting is being actively pushed. In 1932, 42 per cent of the ore milled came from above the 800-foot level.

66487-5

TABLE XXII

Production Record of the Hollinger Mine*

Cal- endar	Total tons ore	Average tons milled	Average value per	Value per ton left in	Cost	Total value of bullion		stimated ore erves at end of year		
year	milled	per day	ton	tail- ings	ton	recovered (2)	Tons	Average value per ton	Gross value	
			s	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	
$\begin{array}{c} 1911\\ 1912\\ (1) 1913\\ (2) 1914\\ (1) 1915\\ 1916\\ 1917\\ 1918\\ 1919\\ 1920\\ 1922\\ 1922\\ 1923\\ 1924\\ 1926\\ 1926\\ 1926\\ 1926\\ 1928\\ 1929\\ 1930\\ 1931\\ 1932 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 138, 291\\ 208, 936\\ 334, 750\\ 601, 854\\ 508, 139\\ 578, 755\\ 711, 882\\ 650, 205\\ 1, 072, 493\\ 1, 491, 381\\ 1, 366, 352\\ 1, 659, 475\\ 1, 929, 988\\ 1, 932, 559\\ 2, 178, 329\\ 1, 778, 470\\ 1, 549, 157\\ \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} & 379 \\ 584 \\ 917 \\ 1, 649 \\ 1, 590 \\ 1, 590 \\ 1, 590 \\ 1, 777 \\ 2, 938 \\ 4, 097 \\ 3, 764 \\ 4, 559 \\ 5, 317 \\ 5, 295 \\ 6, 001 \\ 4, 982 \\ 4, 268 \\ 4, 479 \\ 4, 520 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, 268 \\ 1, $	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{c} 0.723\\ 0.56\\ 0.40\\ 0.40\\ 0.31\\ 0.33\\ 0.33\\ 0.33\\ 0.33\\ 0.33\\ 0.33\\ 0.33\\ 0.29\\ 0.30\\ 0.29\\ 0.30\\ 0.29\\ 0.20\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24\\ 0.24$	$\begin{array}{c} & & & & & & & \\ & & & & & & \\ & & & & $	$\begin{array}{c} 6,722,266\ 81\\ 6,219,664\ 80\\ 10,031,050\ 57\\ 12,274,114\ 77\\ 10,446,412\ 20\\ 13,429,226\ 87\\ 15,786,405\ 04\\ 14,780,636\ 60\\ 15,548,899\ 71\\ 10,712,821\ 69\\ \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 644,540\\ 845,300\\ 1,162,960\\ 1,600,800\\ 3,938,540\\ 4,494,510\\ 4,489,080\\ 4,392,680\\ 4,392,080\\ 4,087,083\\ 4,392,917\\ 4,608,223\\ 6,337,742\\ 6,518,393\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 17 \ 48 \\ 13 \ 71 \\ 11 \ 49 \\ 10 \ 02 \\ 8 \ 68 \\ 8 \ 95 \\ 9 \ 15 \\ 9 \ 9 \ 9 \\ 9 \ 9 \\ 9 \ 9 \\ 9 \ 9 \\ 9 \ 9 \\ 9 \ 9 \\ 8 \ 97 \\ 9 \ 10 \\ 9 \ 9 \\ 8 \ 97 \\ 9 \ 10 \\ 9 \ 9 \\ 8 \ 97 \\ 9 \ 10 \\ 9 \ 9 \\ 8 \ 10 \\ 1 \\ 7 \ 81 \\ 7 \ 52 \\ 7 \ 41 \\ 7 \ 41 \\ \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 11,271,400\\ 11,604,800\\ 13,358,420\\ 16,031,600\\ 34,185,535\\ 30,241,435\\ 40,231,435\\ 39,928,430\\ 41,719,670\\ 42,716,027\\ 43,269,996\\ 56,861,936\end{array}$	

* Compiled from the company's annual reports.

¹ Exclusive of Acme ore treated. ² Exclusive of premium on United States funds.

McINTYRE MINE

The McIntyre mine of McIntyre-Porcupine Mines, Ltd., consists of some 626 acres of mineral lands in a single block surrounding and including Pearl Lake and lying immediately northeast of the property of Hollinger Consolidated Mines. In addition to the original McIntyre claims it now includes properties formerly known as the Pearl Lake, McIntyre Extension, Jupiter, and Plenaurum groups of claims and the Platt Veteran claim.

The first discovery of gold on the original McIntyre claims was made by Alex. (Sandy) McIntyre in the fall of 1909, on the south shore of Pearl Lake, not far from the original Hollinger discovery which was made only a short time before. In March, 1911, McIntyre-Porcupine Mines, Ltd., was incorporated to acquire the property, and in January, 1917, the McIntyre-Jupiter claims (originally Jupiter Mines, Ltd.) and the McIn-tyre Extension Mines (originally Pearl Lake Gold Mines, Ltd.) were also acquired, the combined properties being thenceforward worked as one, through connected underground workings. In 1924, the company further

increased its holdings in the Porcupine camp by the acquisition of the Plenaurum claims and the Platt Veteran claim, adjoining their previous holdings on the east. In 1912, a 10-stamp amalgamation and concentration mill was built on the south shore of Pearl Lake, close to the Hollinger boundary. In 1913, this was replaced by a 150-ton all-slime cyanide mill, which was gradually enlarged as mining operations extended until it had a rated capacity of 1,500 or 1,600 tons of ore a day, when it was dismantled in 1931, having been replaced by an entirely new mill on the north side of Pearl Lake, on the Jupiter claims.

The first mining was done on the south side of Pearl Lake near the old mill. Later, No. 5 and No. 6 shafts on the northwest side of Pearl Lake became the chief centre of underground operations, the ore being carried across Pearl Lake to the mill on the south shore by aerial tram. In 1925, underground exploration and development work having indicated that the ore-bearing zone trended to the east and reached great depth on the eastern portion of the property, the sinking of a new central shaft, on the north side of Pearl Lake, 2,050 feet east of the old main, or No. 6, shaft, was started in February. This new central shaft-the No. 11 shaft -was completed to a depth of 4,133 feet in March, 1927. It is equipped to hoist 3,000 tons of ore a day; connected with the old workings by drifts on different levels; and was put in operation in October, 1929. In 1931, a new mill having a rated capacity of 2,000 tons of ore a day was completed and put in operation and the old mill south of the lake dismantled. All the plant and offices of the company have now been removed from the south side of the lake and activities are concentrated about the No. 11 shaft.

In the new mill a notable departure from previous practice has been made by introducing flotation machines between the coarse and fine crushing of the ore.

As soon as the ore has been reduced to, say 60-mesh, it is routed to the flotation section of the mill where a very complete separation is made between the sulphides plus the free and attached gold on the one hand, and the almost barren rock on the other. The latter is immediately discarded as waste, and only the valuable portion amounting to about 15 per cent of the original ore by weight is retained in the mill circuit for fine grinding and cyanidation of the gold content. In other words, the cost. of fine-grinding and cyaniding the portion that is discarded at the end of the flotation. process is saved, as well as the carrying charges on such additional building and equipment as would have been necessitated by the adoption of the heretofore standard: practice. Another advantage is that the treatment provided for the concentrates is under such control that a satisfactory recovery is at all times assured.¹

In 1931, in addition to other favourable developments, a long crosscut driven 3,000 feet southeast from the No. 11 shaft into Platt Veteran ground on the 3,750-foot level cut ore in a vein known as No. 22 vein, which is entirely separate and distinct from the Pearl Lake ore zone from which all ore has been mined up to the present. Developments on this new vein are regarded as being of major importance and likely to add greatly to the potentialities of the mine.

¹ Nineteenth Ann. Rept. of McIntyre-Porcupine Mines, Ltd. for Fiscal Year ended March 31st, 1931, 66487-51

Up to March 31, 1933, most of the ore milled on the McIntyre mine had come from above the 3,000-foot level. Shrinkage stopes are being replaced by cut-and-fill methods of extraction; 59 per cent of the ore stoped having been mined by the latter method during the last fiscal year. A new interior vertical shaft (No. 12) is being sunk below the part of the mine now served by the No. 11, or Main, shaft, i.e. below the 3,875-foot level. Through this new shaft it is planned to carry development to a depth of 7,000 feet. The total length of drifts and crosscuts in the mine is more than 55 miles.

TABLE XXIII

	·							
the second second	Tons	Value Recov- Cost Total per ery per per value ² -		Estimated ore reserves at end of accounting period				
Accounting period	milled	ton	ton	ton	recovered	Tons	Aver. value per ton	Gross value
·		\$	S	\$	\$		s	\$
1912 1913 January 1/14—March 31/15 April 1/16—March 31/16 April 1/16—June 30/17 July 1/19—June 30/18 July 1/18—June 30/20 July 1/20—June 30/20 July 1/20—June 30/22 July 1/22—June 30/22 July 1/22—June 30/24 July 1/22—June 30/25 July 1/25—June 30/26 July 1/25—June 30/26 July 1/26—March 31/27 April 1/27—March 31/29 April 1/28—March 31/31 April 1/30—March 31/31 April 1/30—March 31/32 April 1/32—March 31/33	178,327 179,874 188,835 171,916 193,971	$\begin{array}{c} 7 \ 85 \\ 8 \ 87 \\ 7 \ 71 \\ 10 \ 00 \\ 10 \ 05 \\ 9 \ 78 \\ 11 \ 52 \\ 11 \ 52 \\ 11 \ 67 \\ 9 \ 96 \\ 9 \ 96 \\ 9 \ 96 \\ 9 \ 96 \\ 8 \ 72 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 84 \\ 8 \ 84 \\ 8 \ 84 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 84 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 84 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 84 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 84 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 84 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 84 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 84 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 84 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 84 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 84 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 84 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 84 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 84 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 84 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 84 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 84 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 84 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 8 \ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 8 \ 8 \ 80 \\ 8 \ 8 \ 8 \ 8 \ 8 \ 8 \ 8 \ 8 \ 8 \ 8$	$\begin{array}{c} 8 & 30 \\ 7 & 38 \\ 9 & 55 \\ 9 & 55 \\ 9 & 29 \\ 11 & 02 \\ 11 & 02 \\ 0 & 99 \\ 9 & 35 \\ 0 & 99 \\ 9 & 35 \\ 8 & 86 \\ 8 & 85 \\ 7 & 67 \\ 7 & 83 \\ 8 & 805 \\ 8 & 303 \\ 8 & 305 \\ 8 & 303 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 8 & 303 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 8 & 303 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 8 & 303 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 8 & 303 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 8 & 303 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 8 & 303 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 8 & 303 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 8 & 303 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 8 & 303 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 8 & 303 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 8 & 303 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 8 & 303 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 8 & 303 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 8 & 303 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 8 & 303 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 8 & 303 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 8 & 303 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 8 & 303 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 8 & 303 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 8 & 303 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 8 & 303 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 8 & 303 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 8 & 303 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 8 & 303 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 8 & 303 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 8 & 303 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 8 & 303 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 8 & 303 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 7 & 63 \\ 7 & 7 \\ 7 & 7 \\ 7 & 7 \\ 7 & 7 \\ 7 & 7 \\ 7 & 7 \\ 7 & 7 \\ 7 & 7 \\ 7 & 7 \\ 7 & 7 \\ 7 & 7 \\ 7 & 7 \\ 7 & 7 \\ 7 & 7 \\ 7 & 7 \\ 7 & 7 \\ 7 & 7 \\ 7 & 7 \\ 7 & 7 \\ 7 & 7 \\ 7 & 7 \\ 7 & 7 \\ 7 & 7 \\ 7 & 7 \\ 7 & 7 \\ 7 & 7 \\ 7 & 7 \\ 7 & 7 \\ 7 & 7 \\ 7 & 7 \\ 7 & 7 \\ 7 & 7 \\ 7 & 7 \\ 7 & 7 \\ 7 & 7 \\ 7 & 7 \\ 7 & 7 \\ 7 & 7 \\ 7 & 7 \\ 7 & 7 \\ 7 & 7 \\ 7 & 7 \\ 7 & 7 \\ 7 & 7 \\ 7 & 7 \\ 7 & 7 \\ 7 & 7 \\ 7 & 7 \\ 7 & 7 \\ 7 & 7 \\ 7 & 7 \\ 7 & 7 \\ 7 & 7 \\ 7 & 7 \\ 7 & 7 \\ 7 & 7 \\ 7 & 7 \\ 7 & 7 \\ 7 & 7 \\ 7 & 7 \\ 7 & $	$\begin{array}{c} 4 & 28 \\ 4 & 78 \\ 5 & 15 \\ 5 & 08 \\ 5 & 08 \\ 5 & 48 \\ 6 & 33 \\ 6 & 42 \\ 5 & 546 \\ 4 & 81 \\ 4 & 60 \\ 4 & 15 \\ 4 & 23 \\ 4 & 422 \\ 4 & 42 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 1,864,014,28\\ 1,714,258,000,178,24\\ 1,904,326,36\\ 1,937,105,07\\ 2,249,741,63\\ 3,201,178,22\\ 3,201,178,22\\ 3,201,178,22\\ 3,546,637,52\\ 3,804,774,90\\ 2,957,000,97\\ 3,987,634,94\\ 4,212,624,82\\ 4,433,026,45\\ 4,633,140\\ 5,248,22\\ 4,907,462,20\\ \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 109, 693\\ 201, 920\\ 443, 617\\ 459, 276\\ 433, 057\\ 502, 682\\ 624, 422\\ 718, 198\\ 858, 504\\ 1, 167, 064\\ 1, 348, 283\\ 1, 443, 111\\ 1, 675, 898\\ 1, 844, 215\\ 2, 026, 279\\ 2, 345, 676\\ 2, 562, 465\\ 2, 562, 455\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} & 7 & 79 \\ 11 & 12 \\ 11 & 14 \\ 9 & 80 \\ 11 & 00 \\ 11 & 13 \\ 10 & 25 \\ 10 & 37 \\ 9 & 92 \\ 9 & 70 \\ 9 & 90 \\ 9 & 90 \\ 9 & 00 \\ 8 & 43 \\ 8 & 35 \\ 8 & 80 \\ 8 & 80 \\ 8 & 80 \\ 8 & 80 \\ \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 854,436\\ 2,247,128\\ 4,400,432\\ 4,400,432\\ 4,555,5600\\ 6,302,394\\ 7,452,477\\ 3,514,800\\ 11,313,816\\ 12,428,903\\ 13,038,041\\ 14,130,220\\ 15,376,105\\ 16,179,205\\ 10,417,424\\ 20,480,968\\ 863\\ 868,868\\ \end{array}$
Totals	6,752,018	8 83	8 37		56,513,763 00	• • • • • • • • • • • •		

Production Record of the McIntyre-Porcupine Mine¹

Compiled from Ann. Repts, of MoIntyro-Porcupine Mines, Ltd. Includes promium on U.S. funds.

DOME MINE

The Porcupine property of Dome Mines, Ltd., includes eleven claims, covering 438 acres of mineral lands lying about four miles east of the town of Timmins. It is, therefore, somewhat isolated from the other chief producers of the Porcupine camp which are grouped around Pearl Lake, just east of Timmins. The original Dome property consisted of five claims, to which there were added later six others previously known as the Dome Extension property.

It was spectacular discoveries of gold made on the original Dome claims by J. S. Wilson in 1909 that caused the first great rush of prospectors into the Porcupine district. With the exception of some stripping off of the surface soil no work was done on these showings, however, until 1910 when they were taken over by Dome Mines Company, Ltd., a company formed in March of that year to develop them. In July, 1911, the erection of a 40-stamp mill had almost been completed when it, together with all the camp buildings, was destroyed in one of the forest fires of that year. A new mill of steel and brick construction, having a rated capacity of about 300 tons of ore a day was completed in March, 1912. In this the method of treatment was to crush the ore first in gyratory crushers, followed by crushing under forty 1,250-pound stamps, the pulp from which was passed over amalgamation plates to Dorr classifiers. It was next reground in tube mills and again passed over the plates and corduroy blankets. The tailing from these last was then treated by cyanidation in the usual way. About 60 per cent of the gold recovered was caught on the plates and blankets, the remaining 40 per cent being recovered in the cyanide plant.

In 1915 or 1916, the Dome Extension property, which adjoined the original Dome claims on the northeast, was acquired, it having become apparent that the pitching ore zone on the Dome claims would pass into those of Dome Extension at depth. In 1923, the name of the company was changed from Dome Mines Company, Ltd., to Dome Mines, Ltd. In the meantime as the mine developed the capacity of the mill was increased till it was capable of treating some 1,500 tons of ore a day. In October, 1929, this mill was destroyed by fire. The present mill, which was built to replace it, went into operation at the end of October, 1930. It also has a rated capacity of 1,500 tons of ore a day, but in its design stamps and amalgamation were entirely omitted and provision made for recovering the gold by cyanidation only. It was found however that a satisfactory recovery of the gold could not be obtained by cyanide treatment alone, so provision has been made also for the passing of the crushed ore over blankets, on which the coarser particles of gold are caught, and afterwards recovered from the blanket concentrates by barrel amalgamation.

The ore-bodies on the Dome mine occur erratically in the country rock very much like plums in a pudding, consequently they are difficult to find and when found it is difficult to estimate definitely their extent and value prior to actual mining. Some have been found between two levels, though not encountered in either. In width they vary from 15 to 150 feet; continuous horizontal lengths of 600 feet are not unknown; and they have been followed continuously in depth for as much as 800 feet. Quartz in large masses occurs in some of the ore-bodies—the name of the mine had its origin in large dome-shaped masses of quartz found on the surface—but, on the whole, quartz constitutes only 10 or 15 per cent of the ore mined, which consists chiefly of mineralized country rock.

The earliest workings on the mine were open pits or "glory holes." These extend on the surface over a length of about 900 feet and a maximum width of 300 feet; and to a depth of over 100 feet. Something over 900,000 tons of ore that yielded approximately \$5,000,000 was won in this way. The great bulk of the ore mined, however, has come from shrinkage stopes in underground workings. Development has been chiefly through the No. 3 shaft, which is close to the mill. Exploratory workings have been carried to a depth of over 3,000 feet. In 1932, discoveries of new ore-bodies were made on the 23rd level, the lowest level in the mine, but development on these has not yet gone far enough to determine their importance: To quote the company's last annual report: "Sufficient evidence is not yet disclosed to warrant any definite plans regarding this discovery. Much development work and diamond-drilling will be necessitated before we will be able to decide whether it will add materially to our ore reserves or not."

Early exhaustion of the Dome mine has been predicted more than once in the past, only to be belied. In so far as known ore reserves are concerned, these are larger now than they have been for several years.

TABLE XXIV

Production	Record	of Do	me Mines	. Ltd. ¹

Accounting period	Tons	Value per	Re- covery	Re-	Operating costs per	Total(2) value	rese	timated rves at en unting pe	nd of
Troooming portou	milled	ton		per cent		recovered	Tons	Average value per ton	Gross value
		\$	\$		Ş	\$		\$	\$
1910. 1911. Nov. 30, 1911 to Mar. 31, 1913 (4). Apr. 1, 1913 to Mar. 31, 1914. "1, 1914 to Mar. 31, 1915. "1, 1915 31, 1915. "1, 1915 31, 1916. "1, 1916 31, 1917. "1, 1917 31, 1918 (5). "1, 1919 31, 1920. "1, 1920 31, 1921. "1, 1921 31, 1922. "1, 1922 31, 1923. "1, 1923 31, 1921. "1, 1924 31, 1923. "1, 1925 31, 1923. "1, 1924 31, 1923. "1, 1925 31, 1923. "1, 1924 31, 1924. "1, 1925 31, 1925. "1, 1926 31, 1925. "1, 1927 31, 1925. "1, 1928 31, 1927. "1, 1928 31, 1928. "1, 1929 31, 1928. "1, 1929 31, 1928. "1, 1929 31, 1928. "1, 1929 31, 1929. "1, 1930 31, 1930(7). "1, 1930 31, 1930(7).	248,550 347,640 459,530 247,000 270,080 273,700 360,000 320,700 433,400 555,700 543,300 452,900 Recoverec 57,600	8-77 4 68 5 50 5 08 4 27 ore min 6 96 7 50 8 20 12 12 10 68 8 93 8 75 7 28 7 71 7 48 1 747 7 88 1 747 7 88	10 25 8 29 4 25 5 12 4 73 4 17 ed, hoist 6 57 7 11 7 80 11 79 10 43 8 73 8 55 7 09 7 14 7 58 8 55 7 09 7 14 7 58 6 57	94 51 92.9 93.0 93.0 94.7 94.3 94.7 95.1 97.3 97.7 97.8 97.4 97.8 97.4 97.4 97.4 97.4 97.6 97.4 97.6 96.2 95.6 96.2 95.2	$\begin{array}{c} & 4 & 95 \\ & 4 & 20 \\ & 2 & 97 \\ & 2 & 56 \\ & 2 & 70 \\ & 2 & 28 \\ \\ 1 & 4 & 51 \\ & 4 & 53 \\ & 4 & 56 \\ & 5 & 25 \\ & 4 & 66 \\ & 4 & 57 \\ & 4 & 17 \\ & 4 & 06 \\ & 3 & 85 \\ \end{array}$	4,355 00	566,000 512,600 2,000,000 2,250,000 1,950,000 and equipy 3 or 4 year " 550,000(*) 550,000(*) 550,000(*) 500,000(*) 1,250,000 1,300,000(*)	4 81 3 500 4 15 6 20 5 32 5 10 0 ping the 1 s' supply of plant " " y 2 years	11,576,859 16,120,000 11,979,000 9,945,000 No. 3 at capacity " "
" 1, 1931 " 31, 1931 " 1, 1932 " 31, 1932	542,600	$\begin{vmatrix} 6 & 94 \\ 7 & 92 \end{vmatrix}$	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	92.6 95.1	3 48 3 88	3,486,505 93 4,040,317 50	1,920,000 2,000,000) 	

Compiled from Ann. Repts. of Dome Mines ,Ltd.
 Includes premium on U. S. funds. Recovered in laboratory. Milling commenced Mar. 31st, 1912.

⁵ Mill shut down for four months.
 ⁶ Mill burned Oct. 28th.
 ⁷ Milling started Dec. 1st.
 ⁸ Broken ore only.

VIPOND MINE

The Vipond mine of Vipond Consolidated Mines, Ltd., covers a 320acre block of mineral lands, lying immediately south of the holdings of Hollinger Consolidated Gold Mines, Ltd. It includes in addition to the two claims constituting the original Vipond property, what was formerly known as the Porcupine Crown, Thompson-Krist, and Inspiration properties.

The gold-bearing veins on the original Vipond claims were among the first discovered in the Porcupine camp. In 1910, Porcupine Gold Mines Company, afterwards known as Vipond Porcupine Mines Company, Ltd., did considerable development work on them and set up a one-stamp Nissen mill by means of which a little bullion was produced before forest fires destroyed the plant in the summer of 1911. A new mill of about 100 tons daily capacity, designed to treat the ore by plate amalgamation after crushing in ball and pebble mills, was completed and put in operation in July, 1912, but was closed down the following October. After eighteen months of idleness, operations were resumed in August, 1914; the milling process in the meantime having been altered to all-cyaniding treatment and the name of the operating company changed to Porcupine Vipond Mines, Ltd. In December, 1916, the property of North Thompson Associated Gold Mines was acquired and a new company known as Porcupine Vipond North Thompson Gold Mines, Ltd., was formed to work the combined properties. The new company continued operations until July, 1918, when the mine was again shut down.

After some four years idleness, the mine was reopened in 1922 by Vipond Consolidated Mines, Ltd., a subsidiary of the Huronian Belt Company of London, England; and the mill, after being remodelled, was put in operation about a year later—in November, 1923—treating about 160 tons of ore a day. About 1925, the property of Inspiration Gold Mines, Ltd. was acquired, to make room for the disposal of mill tailings; and in the following year the capacity of the mill was increased to 300 tons of ore a day. In 1927, the adjoining Porcupine Crown and Thompson-Krist properties were acquired. Since 1923, operations have been continuous.

The property is worked through a main shaft 1,450 feet deep; but no ore has been mined below the 1,000-foot level. The future of the mine would appear to depend on the results that may be obtained from exploratory work now in progress.

Production Record of Vipond Mine¹

Accounting period	Tons of	Average		Operating	Total value	Estimated ore reserves at end of accounting period		
Accounting period	milled	per ton	covery per ton	per ton milled	rccovered	Tons	A verage value per ton	Gross value
		\$	\$	\$	\$		ş	\$
Previous to 1923 Year ending July 31, 1924 " 1925		13 53 10 62	9 66	10 60² 7 84	808,424 08 379,075 51 582,925 66	315,423 250,000	•••••	3,010,347 2,400,000
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	95,799 86,727 100,540 113,329	9 74 8 21 8 63 8 71 7 53 5 13	$\begin{array}{c} 8 & 77 \\ 7 & 36 \\ 7 & 46 \\ 7 & 93 \\ 7 & 91 \\ 6 & 64 \\ 4 & 69 \end{array}$	7 60 5 76 5 44 5 15 4 80 5 77 5 82	565,995 60 704,899 87 646,896 18 797,713 78 896,398 00 712,856 46 478,021 52	116,905 127,500 163,525	8 16 8 23 stimated	2,475,000 1,400,000 890,000 1,040,000 1,346,000

¹ Compiled from Ann. Repts. of Vipond Consolidated Mines, Ltd. Does not include production from the Porcupine Crown previous to its acquisition by Vipond Consolidated. ² Mill operated only 8 mos. though mining was carried on for the full year, hence costs appear unduly

high. ³ Reduction in reserves in part due to a revision of former estimates.

CONIAURUM MINE

The property of Coniaurum Mines, Ltd. covers some 640 acres of mineral lands that adjoin the McIntyre mine on the northeast and presumably includes the easterly extension of the McIntyre vein system. It is a consolidation of three old properties, viz., the Newray, or Rea, the Goldale, and the Armstrong-Booth, all of which were staked in the early days of the camp. At the time of their acquisition by Coniaurum Mines, Ltd., in 1924, both the Newray and Goldale mines had main shafts 1,000 feet deep, and there had been a small production of gold from a 10-stamp mill on the Newray between 1913 and 1918. The Armstrong-Booth property was still undeveloped.

Operations by Coniaurum Mines, Ltd., have been carried on through the Newray shaft, which has been sunk to a depth of 2,130 feet and levels have been driven from it at depths of 400, 700, 1,000, 1,250, 1,750, and 2,000 feet. Two lower levels, at depths of 2,250 feet and 2,500 feet, have been driven from a winze sunk 533 feet below the 2,000-foot level. The total length of development workings in the mine is over eleven miles. The mine is equipped to sink to 3,000 feet and this was under advisement at the beginning of 1933.

A number of comparatively small ore-bodies have been found, mostly between the 700-foot and the 2,000-foot levels. A cyanide mill having a daily capacity for the treatment of 500 tons of ore was built and put into operation in July, 1928. The profits made by the mill, however, were not sufficient to cover the costs of development work and the company went into the hands of a receiver in March, 1929. Later in that year a reorganization of the company was brought about by which it came under the control of Ventures, Ltd., in return for capital supplied to carry on development work and exploration. Since 1929, the company has shown a small operating profit, a first dividend being paid in 1932.

Accounting period	TOUR	Average value	Re- covery	Costs per	Total value ²	Estima reserves accountin	at end of
Accounting period	milled		per ton	ton	recovered	Tons	Average value per ton
Calendar year 1928 " 1929 " 1930 " 1931 " 1932	103,293 122,972 130,585	$egin{array}{ccc} 6 & 68 \\ 6 & 21 \\ 6 & 26 \end{array}$		4 98		70,412 90,610 117,172	6 53

TABLE XXVI

Production Record of Conjaurum Minel

¹ Compiled from Annual Reports of Coniaurum Mines, Ltd.

² Includes premium on U.S. funds,
 ³ Broken ore only. On account of the erratic distribution of values in the veins no numerical estimate of unbroken ore is made.
 ⁴ Approximately of present milling grade.

BUFFALO-ANKERITE MINE

The property of Buffalo-Ankerite Gold Mines, Ltd. consists of a group of claims in Deloro Township, about two miles southwest of the Dome mine.

These claims, then the property of the Ankerite Mining Company, Ltd., were taken under option by Coniagas Mines, Ltd., in 1915. Coniagas Mines after doing considerable development work and spending, it is said, some \$400,000 dropped the option in 1918. In November, 1923, the Porcupine Goldfields Development and Finance Company acquired the mine and did further development work; and in 1926 incorporated Ankerite Gold Mines, Ltd., a subsidiary company, to operate the property. A new shaft was sunk to a depth of 620 feet; and a 200-ton mill was built, which went into opera-tion in June, 1926. Milling ceased in May, 1929; and in October of the same year the pumps were drawn and the mine allowed to fill with water, the parent company-Porcupine Goldfields Development and Financehaving gone into voluntary liquidation.

Total development to January 1, 1929, was: sinking 1,302 feet, drifting and crosscutting 12,696 feet, raising and winzing 986 feet. Most of the ore milled came from the 200- and 350-foot levels on the No. 1 vein and from the 368- and 475-foot levels on the No. 5 vein. A little came from the No. 2 vein. The No. 2, or main shaft, was 637 feet deep.

Production up to the end of 1930 was as follows:

Production Record of Ankerite	Mine
--------------------------------------	------

Year	Ore	Value of	Recovery
	milled,	bullion	per
	tons	recovered	ton
1926 1927 1928	69,863 66,606	\$ 140,588 359,005 289,960 71,684 878	\$ 6 09 5 14 4 35 5 55

Late in 1932 Buffalo-Ankerite Mines, Ltd. was incorporated to acquire and work the property. Mill capacity was increased to about 325 tons a day and up to the end of the year 55,267 tons of ore had been treated, the bullion recovered having a value of \$219,482 exclusive of premium on exchange. A small profit on operation was realized. As yet no development work has been done below the 600-foot level, though diamond-drilling has shown the presence of ore at greater depth. Sufficient ore is reported to have been blocked out above the 600-foot level to enable the mill to be run at its present capacity for a year and a half or two years.

MARCH GOLD MINE

The property of March Gold, Ltd. now consists of five claims situated in Deloro Township, about two miles southeasterly from the Dome mine. It has furnished a fairly continuous, if small, production of gold since 1926.

The original claims owned by this company, which was incorporated in December, 1919, were H.R. 823 and H.R. 900. Considerable work was done on H.R. 823 between 1921 and 1923, but, no commercial orebodies being found, was discontinued. Meanwhile a fourth claim, H.R. 833, was acquired and in 1924 operations were transferred to it. Early in 1926, two more claims, known as the Maidens-McDonald claims, which adjoin H.R. 833 on the north, were purchased from Coniagas Mines, Ltd. A vertical shaft was sunk on H.R. 833, from which crosscuts were driven to open up veins on the Maidens-McDonald claims, and this is now the main working shaft on the property. It is 723 feet deep, with the lowest working level at a depth of 675 feet.

In July, 1926, a 150-ton cyanide mill was put in operation. Production, previously intermittent, was continuous from that date to June, 1932, when the mill was shut down due to lack of funds.

TABLE XXVII

Production Record of March Gold Mine¹

Year	Ore milled, tons	Recovery per ton	Value of (²) bullion recovered
		Ş	\$
1926	$\begin{array}{r} 4,566\\ 32,627\\ 48,484\\ 53,953\end{array}$	2 37 4 35 4 10 5 29 5 67 3 72 2 68	$\begin{array}{c} 11,055\\19,839\\133,879\\256,360\\306,266\\217,586\\71,901\end{array}$

¹ Compiled from Ontario Department of Mines Reports.

² Does not include premium on exchange.

KIRKLAND LAKE AREA

The Kirkland Lake gold camp proper, of which the town of Kirkland Lake is the commercial centre, is situated on a branch line of the Temiskaming and Northern Ontario railway, some 315 miles in an air line—398 miles by rail—north of Toronto. For statistical purposes the Ontario Department of Mines now includes under the general heading "Kirkland Lake" not only the main productive area of that name but also the outlying areas of Boston Creek, Larder Lake, Swastika, and Matachewan.

At Kirkland Lake all the producing mines occur within an area some four miles long and three-quarters of a mile broad—strung out along a single main "break," or ore zone. In order from west to east they are: Kirkland Lake Gold, Teck-Hughes, Lake Shore, Wright-Hargreaves, Sylvanite, and Toburn (Tough Oakes-Burnside) mines. Outside of the main camp at Kirkland Lake the only producing gold mines of importance in the district are the Barry Hollinger, situated about 10 miles to the south, near Boston Creek Station on the main line of the T. and N.O. railway, and the Ashley in the Matachewan area about 40 miles to the west; though in the past there has also been a small gold production from mines at Larder Lake and Swastika.

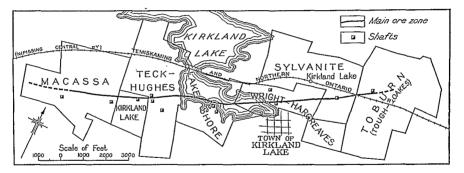


Figure 7. Key map of gold mines in Kirkland Lake area, Ontario.

In 1906, at the time of the silver-mining boom at Cobalt, there was a gold rush to Larder Lake, in the course of which many claims were staked for gold near Swastika, and northeasterly from Swastika to the lake now known as Kirkland Lake. These first stakings were for the most part allowed to lapse and it was not until the success attending developments at Porcupine had revived interest in the possibilities of the district that important discoveries were made. In the fall of 1911, W. H. Wright found gold near the shore of Kirkland Lake, on what is now part of the Wright-Hargreaves mine, and by the end of the year most of the ground in this vicinity had been re-staked. In January, 1912, gold had also been found three-quarters of a mile northeast of Kirkland Lake, on the Tough-Oakes claims. In 1913, two carloads of ore shipped from the Tough-Oakes brought returns of some \$17,033. A period of feverish prospecting activity on neighbouring claims immediately set in, resulting in new promising discoveries on the Burnside (now included with Tough-Oakes in Toburn mines), on the Robbins (now the Sylvanite mine), on the Wright-Hargreaves, on the Oakes (now Lake Shore mine), on the Teck-Hughes, on the Wettlaufer (later the Orr and now part of Teck-Hughes mine), on the Wood-McKane (now Kirkland Lake Gold mine), and on the Hunton. Electric power was brought into the camp in 1914; and in the following year the first mill, a 125-ton cyanide mill, was put into operation on the Tough-Oakes. The subsequent rapid development of the camp, which was interrupted by a miners' strike in 1919, is epitomised in the following tables.

TABLE XXVIII

Year	Lake Shore	Teck- Hughes	Wright- Har- greaves	Kirkland Lake	.Sylvanite	Tough- Oakes- Burnside	Barry- Hollinger	Argonaut (a)	Canadian Asso- ciated Gold- fields	Lucky Cross	Gold Hill	Ontario- Kirkland	Swastika	Total value (b)
	s	ş	\$	s	\$	\$	\$	s	\$	s	s	s	Ş	\$
1914 1915	•••••					117,644 555,539		5,204						122,848 555,539
1917 1918	416, 414	66,722 80,570			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	342,831 139,683	(c) 10,114						· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	409,533 646,781
1919 1920 1921	503,735	247,757	468,751	286,901				26,863						1,065,256
1922 1923 1924	471,341 547,600 1,098,572	596,495 1,117,963 1,023,025	754,979	223,102		12,174	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	72,512				10,082		2,172,548 2,728,331
1924 1925 1926	1,098,572 1,958,720 2,775,000	996,943						214,183						5,403,289 7,193,411
1927 1928 1929	3,375.053 4,073,965 6.090,189	.,,		414,596	738,146		175,692 111,767 151,758	32,430			12,784			(e) 12,271,110
1930 1931	7,836,779 11,065,618	5,398,217 6,093,199	2,432,888 2,909,837	533,851 586,250	794,459 901,168	Toburn	217,835 224,663	1,891						17,215,974 (f) 21,783,162
1932 Total	12,647,128 53,618,744			524,329 4,092,028	828,195 4,380,857		160,697							(g) 23,829,012 125,468,618

Total Production (Gold and Silver) by Mines of the Kirkland Lake Gold Belt*

From Ont. Dept. of Mines reports.
(a) Exclusive of copper values.
(b) Exclusive of copper values.
(c) Exclusive of copper values.
(d) Exclusive of source values.
(e) Exclusive of source values.
(f) Exclusive of source values.
(f) Exclusive of source values.
(g) Includes Felluride, \$\$51 discount; 1928, \$2,810.55; 1929, \$70,283; 1930, \$15,791; 1931, \$\$93,518, and 1932, \$3,137,848.
(e) Contains \$11,925 and 1926 and the properties.
(f) Includes Felluride, \$\$53, and Trout Creek, \$1,622.
(g) Includes \$\$61,290 from Ashley Mines.

TABLE XXIX

Dividends and Bonuses Paid by Kirkland Lake Gold Mining Companies, 1915-1932*

Year	Tough- Oakes	Lake Shore	Teck-Hughes	Wright- Hargreaves	Sylvanite	Total	
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
1915 1916 1917	265,750						
1918 1919 1920 1921		100,000 100,000 80,000 120,000	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			100,000 00 100,000 00 80,000 00 120,000 00	
1922 1923 1924 1925	• • • • • • • • • • • • • •	80,000 160,000 380,000 600,000	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	$\begin{array}{r} 412,500\\ 206,250\\ 206,250\\ 550,000 \end{array}$		$\begin{array}{r} 492,500 & 00\\ 366,250 & 00\\ 586,250 & 00\\ 1,150,000 & 00\end{array}$	
1926 1927 1928	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1,000,000 1,400,000 2,000,000	$\begin{array}{r} 474,714 \ 40 \\ 713,571 \ 60 \\ 2,860,286 \ 40 \end{array}$	893,750 1,237,500 825,000		2,368,464 40 3,351,071 60 5,685,286 40	
1929 1930 1931 1932		2,200,000 3,000,000 4,800,000 6,000,000	2,866,286 40 2,872,286 40 3,118,143 60 2,884,286 40	825,000 962,500	AN NO.0	5,066,286 40 5,937,876 40 8,875,123 60 10,011,761 40	
Total	398,625	22,020,000	15,789,575 10	6, 118, 750	362,945	44,689,495 20	

* From Ont. Dept. of Mines Repts.

Milling

The method universally employed for the extraction of the gold from the Kirkland Lake ores is all-sliming cyanidation, the different mills differing from each other only in details. Neither stamps nor amalgamation are in use. Coarse crushing of material from the rock-breakers is done in rod and ball mills, or by rolls. Fine grinding is done in cyanide solution in tube mills in closed circuit with classifiers. This is followed by agitation, thickening, counter-current decantation, and precipitation with zinc dust. The precipitated gold is recovered in filter presses, melted down, and refined in bullion furnaces.

The Kirkland Lake ores are on the average of considerably higher grade than those of Porcupine but, unlike the latter, a considerable portion of their gold content is in the form of tellurides. As a result of this last feature particularly, loss of gold in the mill tailings was unduly high in the earlier days of the camp, but gradual improvements in milling practice have now largely eliminated this. A recent development in some of the mills is the introduction of flotation into the mill circuit.

Mining

At all the mines at Kirkland Lake entry is by vertical shafts, off which levels are driven at intervals of 100 or 125 feet. As the ore-bearing zone dips at an angle of about 85 degrees, crosscuts from the shafts are

71

necessary to tap the veins. Little timbering is necessary and is largely confined to shafts and levels, though occasionally bad ground is met with that requires special methods for its removal. In general, the width of ore in the stopes is probably about 10 feet, but widths as great as 60 feet are not unknown. Until recently nearly all ore in the camp was extracted by overhand stoping in shrinkage stopes, but in the Lake Shore mine shrinkage stoping is now being replaced by cut-and-fill methods on the lower levels.

KIRKLAND LAKE GOLD MINE

The Kirkland Lake mine of the Kirkland Lake Gold Mining Company, Limited, is the most westerly producer on the "main break," or ore zone, of the Kirkland Lake camp proper, some 1,400 feet in length of the zone lying within the boundaries of the property.

The first discovery of gold on the Kirkland Lake Gold mine, then known as the McKane claim, was made in 1913 by trenching through some twenty feet of soil on the projected strike of the lode on the Teck-Hughes claims to the east, the actual break being covered with drift for practically the full length of the property. The original operators were Kirkland Gold Mines, Ltd., who after sinking a shaft to a depth of about 80 feet, close to the Teck-Hughes boundary, turned the property over to Beaver Consolidated Mines, Ltd. The latter, in November, 1915, incorporated Kirkland Lake Gold Mining Company, Ltd., to continue development. In 1918, a 100-ton cyanide mill was completed and put in operation, production being first recorded in 1919. With the exception of about four months in 1919, when operations were interrupted by a miners' strike, production was continuous till the end of April, 1924. At that time operations had become unremunerative through the exhaustion of the known ore-bodies, and the mill was closed down. Exploration to depth, with the expectation of finding extensions of the rich Teck-Hughes ore-bodies, was next undertaken, on the advice and under the direction of Mr. J. B. Tyrrell. This expectation was realized. Good ore was encountered at a depth of about 2,100 feet, and the mill, which now has a capacity of about 160 tons of ore a day, was started up again in October, 1926, since when it has been in continuous operation. Mine workings have now reached a depth of 5,443 feet, some of the best and largest ore-bodies yet found being on the lowest levels. Hoisting is done in two stages, a centrally located three-compartment shaft extending down to the 2,475-foot level, below which a four-compartment winze extends to the bottom level at 4,900 feet. From the 4,900-foot level a winze (No. 2) has been sunk a further 543 feet. Off this, new levels will be driven.

TABLE XXX

Production of Gold and Silver from the Principal Mines of the Kirkland Lake Camp by Mines and Years¹

| | | | | | | i | | 1 | | |

 | | |
 | 1 |
 | 1 | 1 | į.
 | | | | | |
|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------

------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| То | ugh-Oakes | (2) | Wrig | ght-Hargre | aves | r | eck-Hughe | s | ·] | Lake Shore | Đ

 | Kirk | and Lake | Gold
 | Onta | rio Kirklar
 | ıd (8) | | Sylva nite
 |) | | Totals | | |
| Ore | Produced | , ounces | Ore | Produced | d, ounces | Ore | Produced | l, ounces | Ore | Produce | d, ounces

 | Ore | Produced | l, ounces
 | Ore | Produced
 | l, ounces | Ore | Procluce
 | ed, ounces | Ore | Produced | , ounces | Year |
| tons | Gold | Silver | tons | Gold | Silver | tons | Gold | Silver | tons | Gold | Silver

 | tons | Gold | Silver
 | tons | Gold
 | Silver | tons | Gold
 | Silver | tons | Gold | Silver | |
| | | | | 10.55 | | | , | | | |

 | | |
 | · · · · |
 | | - | | | | | | | | | |
 | | 9 993 | 3 206.82 | 4 204.60 | 1913 |
| · | -, | <i>'</i> | | | | | | ••••• | • • • • • • • • • • • • | |

 | | |
 | |
 | • • • • • • • • • • | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | , | · . | • |
| <i>'</i> | | ·] | | | | | | | | |

 | | · • · • • • • • • • • • |
 | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | • • • • • • • • • • • • • | | | | |
| 26,196 | 26,658.23 | 8,922.00 | | | | | | • • • • • • • • • • • | | |

 | ••••• | | · · · · · · · · · · · ·
 | |
 | •••••• | •••• | • • • • • • • • •
 | • | | | | |
| 39,865 | 33,991.32 | 13,051.10 | | | | | , | | •••••• | |

 | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | · · · · · · · · · · · · |
 | |
 | . | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | · · | | _ |
| 38,695 | 16,383.60 | 5,256.90 | | | | 11,257 | 3,181.46 | 1,154.60 | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | |

 | | • • • • • • • • • • • |
 | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
 | . | |
 | • • • • • • • • • • • | | 19, 565 · 06 | 6,411.50 | 1917 |
| 22,000 | 6,619.52 | 3,006.68 | | | | 14,774 | 3,869-29 | 669.52 | 16,749 | 20,031.01 | 1,188.62

 | | | · • • • • • • • • • • •
 | |
 | | [· • • • • • • • • • • • |
 | • • • • • • • • • • • • • | 53,523 | $30,519 \cdot 82$ | 4,864.82 | 1918 |
| | | | | | | 18,387 | 8,156.37 | 930·10 | 11,081 | 12,695.72 | 932.50

 | 11,324 | 2,675.05 | 378.90
 | |
 | | |
 | . | 40,792 | $23,527 \cdot 14$ | 2,241.50 | 1919 |
| | | | | | | 30,646 | 11,909.65 | 1,507.90 | 19,779 | 24,291.89 | 1,723.00

 | 40,812 | 13,795.13 | 1,852.90
 | |
 | . | | ·····
 | · · <i>. ,</i> · · · · <i></i> | 91,237 | 49,996 .67 | 5,083.80 | 1920 |
| | | | 36,053 | 11,909.65 | 1,507.90 | 34,693 | 15,582.00 | 1,304.50 | 21,817 | 23,896-46 | 2,024.60

 | 43,966 | 11,677.75 | 1,665.10
 | |
 | | | ······
 | . <i></i> | 136,529 | 73,773.71 | 7,060.60 | 1921 |
| 16,108 | 5,144.26 | 1,870.40 | 66,181 | 36,748.21 | 4,702.30 | 41,194 | 28,779.86 | 2,321:90 | 24,279 | 22,737.17 | 1,974.50

 | 37,489 | 10,813.64 | 1,279.20
 | 6,496 | 3 483·25
 | 142.90 | |
 | . <i></i> | 191,747 | 104,706 ·39 | 12,291·20 | 1922 |
| 1,803 | 579·75 | 293.80 | 79,242 | 36,369.82 | 4,968.20 | 38,314 | 53,954.67 | 4,074.90 | 23,203 | 26,430.57 | 1,917.70

 | 45,449 | 10,746.66 | 1,471.20
 | |
 | | |
 | | 188,011 | 128,081.47 | 12,725.80 | 1923 |
| 8,438 | 2,280.81 | $582 \cdot 90$ | 84,487 | 52,464.78 | 6,412.50 | 44,209 | 49,350 .06 | 4,116.90 | 56,168 | 53,053.48 | 4,224.90

 | 8,091 | 2,235.86 | $452 \cdot 50$
 |] |
 | | |
 | . | 201,393 | 159,384.99 | 15,789.70 | 1924 |
| 34.152 | 12,624.56 | 3,047.00 | 147,939 | 92,286·28 | 8,519.00 | 55,220 | 48,076.84 | 4,518.00 | 109,273 | 94,455.57 | 8,890.00

 | | |
 | |
 | | , | ļ
 | | 346,584 | $247,443 \cdot 25$ | 24,974·00 | 1925 |
| í l | 14.819.25 | 2.114.00 | 153.392 | 103.793.12 | 8.912.00 | 80,074 | 77,266.13 | 6.450.00 | 171,197 | 133,893.00 | 11,935.00

 | · 10,829 | 6,111.51 | 1,260.00
 | |
 | | |
 | | 459,363 | 335,883.01 | 30,671.00 | 1926 |
| | , | . | | | | 153.881 | 134.279.27 | 11.020.00 | 236.818 | 162.829.07 | 15.652.00

 | 52,648 | 22,778.47 | · 4,971.00
 | |
 | | 40,479 | 20, 596 2
 | 3 6,608 | 731,989 | 451,756·90 | 50,381.00 | 1927 |
| · 1 | ., . | | | · | | | | | | l í |

 | l . | 19.961.79 | 3.390.00
 | ,, |
 | | 69,791 | 35,452.4
 | 3 9,263 | 995,275 | 583,381.81 | 63,981.00 | 1928 |
| . | , - | | | | · | | l ' | | | |

 | | |
 | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | 1.084.156 | 671.129.41 | 79.877.00 | 1929 |
| | | | | | · | | , i | | | 1 · |

 | | | ŕ
 | |
 | i i | | · ·
 | | | | | |
| 1 | | | , | | · | | · · | | , | l í |

 | l ' | | ,
 | |
 | ł | | 1
 | | | | | |
| | 1 | | | | · | | | | | · | ,

 | l í | |
 | |
 | | |
 | , · | | | • | |
| 14,689 | 9,840.51 | 842.00 | 295,525 | 171,299.25 | 25,948.00 | 475,700 | 282,882.21 | 28,800 00 | 818,698 | 610,462·59 | 101,436.00

 | 56,492 | 25,322.73 | 3,169.00
 | | • ••••••
 | | 90,891 | 39,919.3
 | | 1,757,995 | 1,139.720 60 | 171,094 00 | 1932 |
| | Ore
milled,
tons
2,220
3,734
26,196
39,865
38,695
22,000

16,108
1,803
8,438
34,152
43,871
38,999
14,396 | Ore
milled,
tons Produced
Gold 2,220 3,164.05 3,734 5,523.62 26,196 26,658.23 39,865 33,991.32 38,695 16,383.60 22,000 6,619.52 | milled,
tons Gold Silver 2,220 3,164.05 3,890.40 3,734 5,523.62 6,634.30 26,196 26,658.23 8,922.00 39,865 33,991.32 13,051.10 38,695 16,383.60 5,256.90 22,000 6,619.52 3,006.68 | Ore
milled,
tons Produced, ounces Ore
milled,
tons 2,220 3,164.05 3,890.40 3 3,734 5,523.62 6,634.30 26,196 26,658.23 8,922.00 39,865 33,991.32 13,051.10 38,695 16,383.60 5,256.90 22,000 6,619.52 3,006.68 | Ore
milled,
tons Produced, ounces Ore
milled,
tons Produces 2,220 3,164.05 3,890.40 3 42.77 3,734 5,523.62 6,634.30 | $\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $ | $\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$ | Ore
milled,
tons Produced, ounces Ore
milled,
tons Produced,
Gold Produced,
tons Produced,
for 2,220 3,164.05 3,890.40 3 42.77 404.2 | $\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $ | Ore
milled,
tons Produced, ounces Ore
milled,
tons 2,220 3,164 05 3,890 40 3 42 · 77 404 · 2 | Ore
milled,
tons Produced, ounces
(Gold Produced, ounces
tons Produced, ounces
(Gold Produced, ounces
milled,
tons Produced, ounces
(Gold Ore
(Gold Produced, ounces
(Gold Produced, ounces
(Gold <td>Ore
milled,
tons Produced, ounces Ore
milled,
tons Produced, ounces 2,220 3,164-05 3,890-40 3 42·77 404·2 </td> <td>$\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$</td> <td>Orgentialed
milled,
tons Produced, ounces
milled,
tons Produced, ounces
milled,
tons Produced, ounces
milled,
tons Ore
milled,
tons Ore
milled,
tons Ore
milled,
tons Produced, ounces
milled,
tons Produced,
fold Produced,
fold<td>Ore
Milled,
tons Produced, ounces Ore
milled,
tons Produced, ounces 20,000 6,619-52 3,064.61 3,064.61 1,157 3,181-46 1,154-60 </td><td>Org. Org. Org. Produced, ounces Org. Produced, ounces Org. Produced, ounces Org. Org.<td>Org. Produced, ounces Produced, ounces Produced, ounces Produced, ounces Org. Produced, ounces Org. Cold Silver Org. Cold Produced, ounces Org. Cold Produced, ounces Org. Cold Produced, ounces Org. Cold Produced, ounces Org. Cold Silver Org. Cold Org. Cold</td><td>$\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$</td><td>Crog
milled,
tons Produced, ounces Ore
milled,
Silver Produced, ounces Ore
milled,
Sold Ore
milled,
So</td><td>Cree
Milled,
Moss Produced,
willed,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
fo</td><td>Oregination Oregination Oregination Oregination Oregination Oregination Oregination Oregination Produced, ounces Oregination Oreginati</td><td>Drog Produced, sunces Ore milled, formality Ore milled, formality Produced, sunces Ore milled, formality Ore milled, formality<!--</td--><td>$\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$</td><td>$\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$</td></td></td></td> | Ore
milled,
tons Produced, ounces 2,220 3,164-05 3,890-40 3 42·77 404·2 | $ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$ | Orgentialed
milled,
tons Produced, ounces
milled,
tons Produced, ounces
milled,
tons Produced, ounces
milled,
tons Ore
milled,
tons Ore
milled,
tons Ore
milled,
tons Produced, ounces
milled,
tons Produced,
fold Produced,
fold <td>Ore
Milled,
tons Produced, ounces Ore
milled,
tons Produced, ounces 20,000 6,619-52 3,064.61 3,064.61 1,157 3,181-46 1,154-60 </td> <td>Org. Org. Org. Produced, ounces Org. Produced, ounces Org. Produced, ounces Org. Org.<td>Org. Produced, ounces Produced, ounces Produced, ounces Produced, ounces Org. Produced, ounces Org. Cold Silver Org. Cold Produced, ounces Org. Cold Produced, ounces Org. Cold Produced, ounces Org. Cold Produced, ounces Org. Cold Silver Org. Cold Org. Cold</td><td>$\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$</td><td>Crog
milled,
tons Produced, ounces Ore
milled,
Silver Produced, ounces Ore
milled,
Sold Ore
milled,
So</td><td>Cree
Milled,
Moss Produced,
willed,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
fo</td><td>Oregination Oregination Oregination Oregination Oregination Oregination Oregination Oregination Produced, ounces Oregination Oreginati</td><td>Drog Produced, sunces Ore milled, formality Ore milled, formality Produced, sunces Ore milled, formality Ore milled, formality<!--</td--><td>$\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$</td><td>$\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$</td></td></td> | Ore
Milled,
tons Produced, ounces 20,000 6,619-52 3,064.61 3,064.61 1,157 3,181-46 1,154-60 | Org. Org. Org. Produced, ounces Org. Produced, ounces Org. Produced, ounces Org. Org. <td>Org. Produced, ounces Produced, ounces Produced, ounces Produced, ounces Org. Produced, ounces Org. Cold Silver Org. Cold Produced, ounces Org. Cold Produced, ounces Org. Cold Produced, ounces Org. Cold Produced, ounces Org. Cold Silver Org. Cold Org. Cold</td> <td>$\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$</td> <td>Crog
milled,
tons Produced, ounces Ore
milled,
Silver Produced, ounces Ore
milled,
Sold Ore
milled,
So</td> <td>Cree
Milled,
Moss Produced,
willed,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
fo</td> <td>Oregination Oregination Oregination Oregination Oregination Oregination Oregination Oregination Produced, ounces Oregination Oreginati</td> <td>Drog Produced, sunces Ore milled, formality Ore milled, formality Produced, sunces Ore milled, formality Ore milled, formality<!--</td--><td>$\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$</td><td>$\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$</td></td> | Org. Produced, ounces Produced, ounces Produced, ounces Produced, ounces Org. Produced, ounces Org. Cold Silver Org. Cold Produced, ounces Org. Cold Produced, ounces Org. Cold Produced, ounces Org. Cold Produced, ounces Org. Cold Silver Org. Cold Org. Cold | $ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$ | Crog
milled,
tons Produced, ounces Ore
milled,
Silver Produced, ounces Ore
milled,
Sold Ore
milled,
So | Cree
Milled,
Moss Produced,
willed,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
for
Milled,
fo | Oregination Oregination Oregination Oregination Oregination Oregination Oregination Oregination Produced, ounces Oregination Oreginati | Drog Produced, sunces Ore milled, formality Ore milled, formality Produced, sunces Ore milled, formality Ore milled, formality </td <td>$\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$</td> <td>$\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$</td> | $ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$ | $ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$ |

¹ Compiled from reports of the Ont. Dept. of Mines. Includes only mines in Kirkland Lake camp proper, does not include mines in outlying areas, viz., Barry-Hollinger and Gold Hill in Boston Creek area; Argonaut and Associated Goldfields in Larder Lake area; Lucky Cross and Swastika in Swastika area; and Ashley mine in Matachewan area, though these are now included in the Kirkland Lake area for statis-tical purposes by the Ont. Dept. of Mines.

2 × 1

⁸ This property was later amalgamated with Montreal Kirkland under the name Montreal-Ontario, which in turn became Kirkland Rand and later Kirkland Premier. ² Production from Tough-Oakes mine was by Kirkland Lake Proprietary, Ltd., in 1922 and 1923. On Aug. 31, 1923, the property was transferred to Tough-Oakes-Burnside Gold Mines, Ltd. The present owners are Toburn Gold Mines, Ltd., incorporated in January, 1931.

Includes 7,290 tons of tailings re-treated.

TABLE XXXI

Average value Costs Total Tong Accounting period Recovery recovered per ton value milled per milled recovered -ton \$ % \$ \$ $\begin{array}{r} 4 & 97 \\ 7 & 03 \\ 5 & 51 \\ 5 & 98 \\ 4 & 91 \\ 5 & 75 \end{array}$ Calendar year-1919. 11,324 56,263 1920..... 40,812 286,901 43,966 37,489 242,417 244,396 1921..... 1922 1923..... 45,449 8,091 223,102 1924..... 46,513 1925..... 11 73 10.829 19 39 126,999 1926 473,673 414,596 353,625 534,397 586,251 52,648 57,883 9 00 7 16 1927 6 84 86.6 6 64 1928... 6 60 90·21 8 03 1929.... 53,595 52,106 52,628 10 24 8 83 1930.... 11 14 1931.... 1932..... 56,492 524,329.69(1)

Production Record of Kirkland Lake Mine*

* Figures up to 1927 from Ont. Dept. of Mines Repts.; subsequent to 1927 from Ann. Repts. of Kirkland Lake Gold Mining Co., Ltd. ¹ Does not include premium on exchange.

TECK-HUGHES MINE

The Teck-Hughes mine of Teck-Hughes Gold Mines, Ltd., is a 764acre property lying immediately east of the Kirkland Lake Gold mine, between the latter and the Lake Shore mine. Production so far has been from mining claims L 1238 and T 16626, the last of which was formerly known as the Orr mine. The length of Kirkland Lake main ore zone on Teck-Hughes ground is about 1,500 feet.

The first development work was done on L 1238, in 1912; and in the following year Teck-Hughes Gold Mines, Ltd. was incorporated. For several years exploration of the property met with little success. Several shallow shafts were sunk, some lateral work underground was done, and some small ore-shoots were found; but nothing indicated the great future value of the property. In July, 1914, the Nipissing Mining Company took an option on it, but nearly a year of exploratory work yielded such discouraging results that all work was stopped in March, 1915, and the option was dropped. In August, 1915, parties connected with Buffalo Mines, Ltd. obtained control of the Teck-Hughes Company. A 50-ton cyanide mill was built and put in operation in 1916, the first production returns being made in 1917. In 1918, both mine and mill were shut down for a short time. owing to a scarcity of labour and the high cost of supplies; and again, in 1919, on account of a miners' strike. On October 1, 1920, bonds that had been issued to provide funds for the development of the mine, were in default—both principal and interest—operations up to this time having proved unprofitable. A reorganization of the company was effected and 66487-6

money for the further carrying on of development work was raised by means of a new bond issue and the issue of new stock. By 1921, some rich ore-shoots were developed in the lower levels of the mine; the outlook had become much brighter; and milling capacity was increased to about 160 tons of ore a day. In 1923, a new company, the Teck-Hughes Gold Mines, Ltd., was incorporated to acquire the assets of the old Teck-Hughes Company and also of Orr Gold Mines, Ltd., into whose property lying immediately south of Teck-Hughes the ore-shoots on the latter passed.

At present operations are carried on through three large shafts, of which one, the South shaft, has been sunk with a view to extending it to great depth. It is planned to carry on deep mining in two hoisting stages -the first from the surface to the 30th level at a depth of 3,605 feet; the second, from the 30th to the 55th level, or a total depth of 6,730 feet. A three-compartment inclined winze, started in the foot-wall of the ore zone at the 29th level is now being sunk to open up new levels at 125-foot intervals below the 30th level. A letter from the president of the company, dated June 27, 1933, says:-

depth by the end of August and that lateral work on the 45th level will commence on the 40th level.

The total length of underground workings-drifts, crosscuts, shafts, and raises—is over 20 miles. Meanwhile, milling capacity has been gradually increased until it is about 1,300 tons of ore a day.

TABLE XXXII

				Re-	Costs ²	Total4	Estimated ore reserves at end of accounting period ³			
	Accountin	g period	Tons milled	covery per ton	per ton milled	value recovered	Tons	Average value per ton	Gross value	
				ş	\$	\$		S	\$	
Year e	nding Aug. 31.	1917	6,291	7 70		31,777				
"		1918	15,879	787		104,354				
"	"	1919	16,907	8 86	924	149,875	26,600 60,000	10 00) 9 701		
"	"	1920		No Ann	ual Repo	rt nublished		1,		
"	"	1921	32,634	9 34	8 95	304,792	98,890	9 17	907,140	
"	"	1922	43,300	11 11	9 00	481,144	79,974		1,183,17	
"	"	1923	34,690	28 30	12 63	981,525				
"	"	1924	42,381	26 23	12 60	1,111,674				
"	"	1925	48,718	18 98	11 77	924,581				
"	"	1926	79,564	18 37	954	1,461,367				
"	**	1927	114,765	18 35	9 60	2,105,545				
"	"	1928		16 28	6 32	4,504,707				
"	"	1929	331,150	14 76	6 58	4,889,127	1			
"	"	1930	340,675	15 90	641	5,415,970	576.289	17 43	10,044,000	
**	"	1931	396,200	15 08	6 06	5,973,120	645,384	14 28	9,216,09	
"	"	1932	475,700	12 52	5 60	5,953,687	626,489	12 66	7,931,33	

Production Record of Teck-Hughes Mine¹

1 Compiled from Annual Reports of Teck-Hughes Gold Mines, Ltd.

2 Including depreciation but not taxes. 3 Positive ore only. No estimates of ore reserves published between 1923 and 1930.

4 Does not include premium on exchange.

LAKE SHORE MINE

Lake Shore Mines, Ltd. owns five claims lying immediately east of the Teck-Hughes mine, between the latter and the Wright-Hargreaves mine, including 2,800 feet in length of the main Kirkland Lake ore zone. The surface plant is on the south shore of the lake. The mine workings are largely beneath the lake.

The property was staked by Harry Oakes, who still controls it, and Lake Shore Mines, I.td. was incorporated in February, 1914. Development work was started in the same year, a shaft being sunk on the South vein, which outcrops on the shore of the lake; the outcrop of the North, or Main, vein lies entirely beneath the lake on the Lake Shore property. It was not till March, 1918, that the first mill-a 65-ton cyanide plant-was put into operation. Since 1918, both mining and milling operations have expanded steadily and rapidly, till to-day the Lake Shore mine is the largest gold producer on the American continent and one of the largest in the world.

Operations on the Lake Shore mine are carried on through two principal shafts, the No. 1 and the No. 3. On June 30, 1932, the No. 3 shaft had reached a depth of 3,725 feet, and No. 1 was being raised from the 3,075- and 3,200-foot levels. Main crosscuts connect the two shafts to the 3,200-foot level. Up to the present nearly all the ore milled has come from above the 2,825-foot level. The total length of development openings underground including drifts, crosscuts, shafts, winzes, etc., is about 35 miles. Vein widths vary from 8 feet to more than 50 feet. Ore extraction in the upper levels was all by shrinkage stope methods, but this system has been changed to one of cut-and-fill, nearly all ore stoped in 1932 being mined by the latter method. Milling capacity is in the neighbourhood of 2,400 tons of ore a day. Detailed statements of ore reserves are not given in the company's annual reports, but the mine is believed to have an assured life of many years at the present rate of production. To quote Mr. Harry Oakes, the President, writing under the date of September 8, 1932: "The development work at depth seems to assure the company's future for many years.

Accounting period	Tons milled	Aver- age value per ton ²	Re- covery per ton	Operating costs ³ per ton milled	Total value ⁴ recovered	Estimated broken ore only, at accountin	reserves end of
Mar. 1918, to Nov. 30, 1918. Doc. 1, 1918, "30, 1919. "1919" 1920. "1920" 1921. "1921 to June 30, 1923. "1923" 1924. "1924" 1924. "1924" 1924. "1924" 1926. "1925" 1926. "1926" 1926. "1926" 1926. "1926" 1926. "1926" 1928.	$11,907 \\18,889 \\21,618 \\36,825 \\24,223 \\96,838 \\125,676$		\$ 24 67 25 61 21 22 22 57 23 97 18 72 17 79 14 46 15 25 14 90	\$ 	\$ 309,080 294,514 483,702 400,186 833,665 578,243 1,812,495 2,235,184 3,105,048 3,629,318 5,504,859	\$ 185,941 520,575 700,730 801,568 1,127,128 2,148,260 4,346,709 5,079,130 6,524,797	Tons 6,035 18,702 28,298 34,700 45,069 85,305 181,534 262,053
" 1929 " 1930 " 1930 " 1931 " 1931 " 1932	467,648 698,624		14 06 13 10 14 81	5 85 5 16 5 24	6,576,780 9,152,935 12,356,759	6,105,400 6,850,060 4,490,000	258,914

TABLE XXXIII

Production Record of Lake	e Shore	Mine ¹
---------------------------	---------	-------------------

Compiled from Annual Reports of Lake Shore Mines, Ltd.
 Not stated in Company's Annual Reports.
 Exclusive of depreciation and taxes.
 Exclusive of premiums on exchange.

WRIGHT-HARGREAVES MINE

The Wright-Hargreaves mine of Wright-Hargreaves Mines, Ltd., includes three mining claims aggregating 152 acres lying immediately east of the Lake Shore mine. The main Kirkland Lake ore zone crosses the property over a length of about 4,000 feet.

It was on part of what is now known as the Wright-Hargreaves mine that the first important discovery of gold was made in the vicinity of Kirkland Lake, in 1911, by W. H. Wright. This consisted of short, rich ore-shoots showing free gold, in narrow quartz veinlets. In 1913, parties who had the claims under option discovered a 5-foot vein (now known as the North vein) about 550 feet north of the original discovery; and took from it and shipped to a smelter about three-quarters of a ton of ore that yielded gold at the rate of \$331.35 a ton. In spite of this, the option was allowed to lapse; the claims reverted to the original owners and lay idle for several years. In June, 1916, Wright-Hargreaves Mines, Ltd., was incorporated to take over the property, and active development com-menced. From July, 1918 till the spring of 1920 the mine was shut down, partly to facilitate the building of a new head-frame and a mill, and partly on account of the miners' strike of 1919. The mill-a cyanide mill of 175-tons daily capacity-was finished and put in operation on May 1, 1921. Since then operations have been continuous. Milling capacity had been increased to 700 tons a day in 1927, but was curtailed to about 550 tons a day in 1929, due to lack of developed ore resources. Since 1929, developments underground have been so favourable that milling capacity, at first increased to 800 tons a day, is now (May 1933) being brought up to 1,000 tons a day. Two shafts on the property, the No. 4, or Central, shaft and the No. 3 were finished down to about 4,000 feet early in 1933.

TABLE XXXIV

	m	Aver-	Re-	Costs ²	Total		eserves at o ounting per	
Accounting period	Tons milled	nge value per ton	covery per ton	per ton milled	value ³ rocovered	Tons	Average value per ton	Gross value
		\$	\$	\$	\$		S	\$
Eight months ending Dec. 31, 1921	$\begin{array}{c} 36,081\\ 66,181\\ 70,242\\ 84,487\\ 147,930\\ 153,392\\ 209,164\\ 256,331\\ 188,238\\ \end{array}$	13 96 12 49 10 48 14 16 15 66 11 77 8 36 10 29 12 20 11 73 12 85 1201	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	6.32 5.03 6.33 5.00 5.34 5.33 7.04 5.96 6.304 6.30	$\begin{array}{c} 468, 665\\ 762, 752\\ 754, 978\\ 1,088, 725\\ 1,013, 401\\ 2,150, 844\\ 2,151, 916\\ 1,845, 923\\ 1,741, 872\\ 2,431, 896\\ 2,912, 309\\ 3,546, 903\\ \hline \\ 21,770, 183\\ \end{array}$		$ \begin{array}{c} 11 & 30 \\ 11 & 83 \\ 11 & 65 \end{array} $	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

Production Record of Wright-Hargreaves Mine¹

¹ Compiled from Annual Reports of Wright-Hargreaves Mines, Ltd. ² Includes depreciation and taxes.

3 Exclusive of exchange premium.

SYLVANITE MINE

The property of Sylvanite Gold Mines, Ltd. covers some 208 acres lying immediately east and north of the Wright-Hargreaves mine. includes some 1,500 feet in length of the main Kirkland Lake ore zone.

The mining claims now constituting the Sylvanite property were originally known as the Wright and the Robbins claims and were among the first to be staked in the Kirkland Lake camp. Visible gold, in narrow quartz veins, was found on them, but, on the whole, surface evidence of large ore-bodies was not particularly strong. Sylvanite Gold Mines, Ltd. was formed to develop the property in 1913; but for a number of years work was carried on in a more or less desultory way and it was not until 1922 that, stimulated by spectacular developments on neighbouring properties, an extensive program of underground exploration was seriously undertaken. A series of faults has made underground operations rather difficult, but results have been sufficiently successful to warrant the erection of a 250ton cyanide mill which commenced producing in May, 1927. The mine is served by two shafts, the No. 2 and the No. 4. The No. 2, or main shaft, has been sunk to a depth of 3,030 feet and preparations are being made to extend it to a depth of 3,500 feet.

TABLE XXXV

Production Record of Sylvanite Mine¹

	Tons	Value	Re-	Costs ²	Total ⁴ value		eserves at ounting ³ pe	
Accounting period	milled	re- covered per ton	covery, per cent	per ton milled	re- eovered	Tons	Average value per ton	Gross value
		\$		\$	\$		\$	\$
Eight months ending March 31, 1928 Year ending March 31, 1929 " 1930 " 1931 " 1932	57,341 70,833 75,408 83,034 94,276	$\begin{array}{c} 10 \ \ 62 \\ 10 \ \ 41 \\ 9 \ \ 16 \\ 10 \ \ 08 \\ 10 \ \ 07 \end{array}$	94•4 	5+787 8+096 8+135 7+73 6+97	609,182 737,573 690,400 837,014 948,926	30,437 49,634 62,335 74,250 88,072	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

¹ Compiled from Ann. Repts, of Sylvanite Gold Mines, Ltd. ² Does not include depreciation and taxes. ³ Broken ore only; values not stated. ⁴ Includes exchange premium.

TOBURN (TOUGH-OAKES-BURNSEDE) MINE

The Tough-Oakes-Burnside claims, now the property of Toburn Gold Mines, Ltd., cover 343 acres in one block immediately east of the Sylvanite mine. It is the last mine, going eastward, on which commercial ore-bodies have as yet been developed in the main ore zone of the Kirkland Lake camp. It was the first, and for several years the only important producer at Kirkland Lake.

66487-7

The original Tough-Oakes claims were staked by Harry Oakes, now president of Lake Shore Mines, and the Tough brothers. In January, 1912, shortly after Wright's discovery on the Wright-Hargreaves property, spectacular surface discoveries were made also on the Tough-Oakes—the richest surface showings yet found in the Kirkland Lake camp. For the three following years rich ore, mostly from open-cuts and development shafts and drifts, was hand-sorted on a bumping table; the high-grade sorted material being bagged and shipped to smelters while the residue passed on to a 5-stamp battery equipped with amalgamation plates, which caught about half of the remaining gold. The tailing from the plates was impounded for further treatment. Up to the end of 1914, high-grade hand-sorted ore to the amount of $313 \cdot 8$ tons, having a gross value of \$27,\$11, was shipped; while, during the same period, 5,468 tons of ore treated in the mill yielded gold and silver to the value of \$69,403. The impounded tailing was later treated in a 100-ton cyanide mill that went into operation in March, 1915.

In spite of the splendid showings of rich ore found on the surface and in the upper levels of the mine, no large continuous ore-bodies were developed, and consequently all work ceased on July 13, 1918. The mine was re-opened in 1919, but after three months' operation was again closed, on account of a miners' strike. The next resumption of operations was on April 15, 1921. Control of the property had at this time passed into the hands of Kirkland Lake Proprietary, Ltd., of London, England. In September, 1923, Tough-Oakes-Burnside Gold Mines, Ltd. was incorporated in Canada to take over the Tough-Oakes and Burnside claims from Kirkland Lake Proprietary, the latter retaining a four-fifths stock interest in the Canadian company. With money raised by the sale of the remaining one-fifth of the new company's stock, supplemented by such operating profit as could be derived from the mill-the capacity of which had been increased in 1926 to about 220 tons of ore a day—an extensive campaign was undertaken to try and discover new ore-bodies. In December, 1927, further funds for exploratory work were raised by an issue of Efforts to find new large ore-bodies continued, however, to be bonds. unsuccessful and in November, $\overline{1928}$, the mine was closed down by the action of the bond holders. In 1930, Bunker Hill Extension Mines, Ltd. obtained an option on the property from the bond holders, and in January, 1931, in association with the Premier Gold Mining Company, Ltd., of British Columbia, incorporated Toburn Gold Mines, Ltd. to take over the option and carry on further exploratory work. The results of this up to the end of 1932, as given in the Annual Report of the Premier Gold Mining Company for that year, are: that some small ore-bodies have been found and that there seems a fair likelihood that further ore of profitable grade will be found from time to time as exploration and development proceed. A mill of approximately 100 tons daily capacity was put in operation in August, 1932, and by the end of the year 14,689 tons of ore, averaging 0.723 ounce of gold a ton, had been milled, yielding a profit of \$92,589.53. Estimated ore reserves on December 31, 1932, were 29,200 tons of about the same average grade as that milled during the year.

TABLE	XXXVI
-------	-------

Production Record of Tough-Oakes-Burnside Mine¹

Year	Ore milled, tons	Bullion produced	Recovery per ton	Year	Ore milled, tons	Bullion produced	Recovery per ton
1913 1914 1915 1916 1917 1918 1922	2,220 3,734 26,196 39,865 38,695 22,000 16,108	\$ 66,632 117,644 555,539 711,625 342,831 139,683 107,481	\$ 30 01 31 24 21 21 17 85 8 86 6 35 6 05	1923 1924 1925 1926 1927 1928 Total. 1932	1,803 8,438 34,152 43,871 38,999 14,396 290,477 Tot 14,689		\$ 5 53 7 70 7 06 3 93 5 72 13 86

¹ Operated up to 1918 by Tough-Oakes Gold Mines, Ltd.; in 1922 and up to Aug. 31, 1923, by Kirkland Lake Proprietary; after that by Tough-Oakes Burnside Gold Mines, Ltd., till Nov. 1928; now by Toburn Gold Mines, Ltd.

BARRY-HOLLINGER (FORMERLY PATRICIA) MINE

The Barry-Hollinger mine is a 360-acre property situated about one mile from Boston Creek Station on the Temiskaming and Northern Ontario railway and approximately 12 miles south of the Kirkland Lake camp proper.

Development work on this property, then known as the Boston-Hollinger, was started in 1916. In the following year, it was taken under option by the Patrica Syndicate and a 50-ton mill was built to treat the ore by amalgamation and concentration. Crushing was started in June, 1918, but stopped in October, and the property was allowed to revert to the original owners. In July, 1919, the mill and all the surface plant was destroyed by a forest fire. The mine then lay idle till 1923, when Barry-Hollinger Gold Mines, Ltd. was incorporated to acquire the property and work it.

In the spring of 1925, a new 50-ton mill was built to treat ore by amalgamation and concentration, but in the following year this was converted into a 100-ton all-cyaniding mill. Underground development has been carried to a depth of 2,000 feet. In April, 1933, the mill was reported to have been closed down until a supply of ore had been built up ahead of mill requirements.

Year	Tons	Recovery	Total value (4)
	milled	per ton	recovered
Previous to 1925	$egin{array}{c} 8,136\\ 13,680\\ 25,174\\ 23,060\\ 22,343\\ 31,725 \end{array}$	\$ 7 00 6 31 6 83 4 85 79 6 87 7 03 4 59	\$ 10,082 (2) 56,978 (3) 86,263 175,692 111,767 151,7;8 217,835 224,633 160,697

TABLE XXXVII Production Record of Barry-Hollinger Mine¹

¹ From Ont. Dept. of Mines Repts. ² By the Patricia Syndicate, in 1918. ³ From 1925 forward, by Barry-Hollinger Gold Mines, Ltd. ⁴ Does not include premium on exchange.

OTHER GOLD MINES IN ONTARIO

Despite the fact that gold has been discovered at a great number of points scattered over a wide belt of territory, stretching from Manitoba to Quebec, outside of the Porcupine and Kirkland Lake areas, and exclusive of mere prospects, there are only five gold mines at present in steady production. These are the Howey in the Patricia district, the Minto and the Parkhill in the Michipicoten district, the Moss in Thunder Bay district, and the Ashley in the Matachewan area.

HOWEY MINE

The Howey mine of Howey Gold Mines, Ltd., is situated at the southeast angle of Red Lake in the Patricia district of northwestern Ontario. The property, which consists of some twenty-three claims, in the unsurveyed Townships of Heyson and Dome, is about 75 miles due north of Favel Station on the Canadian National railway, but is 175 miles from the railway by the power-boat and portage route by which supplies are brought into the camp from Hudson in summer. In winter, supplies are brought in on snow roads that follow in part the summer water route, but are shorter. By aeroplane, the camp can be reached in about an hour and a half from Sioux Lookout, on the railway, both summer and winter.

The discovery of gold on the Howey claims was made in July, 1925, by the Howey brothers of Haileybury, who were prospecting for the Howey Red Lake Syndicate. Shortly after the discovery was made the property was optioned by Dome Mines, Ltd., but after some surface trenching and diamond-drilling had been done the option was dropped in 1926. J. E. Hammell then organized Howey Gold Mines, Ltd., and raised money for development purposes. Shaft-sinking started in 1927. Underground developments were so favourable that the building of a 500-ton cyanide mill was decided upon in 1928—the Hydro-Electric Power Commission of Ontario agreeing to develop a water-power at Ear Falls, 41 miles away, to supply the mine and plant with electric power. This reached the camp early in 1930, and on April 2 the first unit of the new mill went into operation. Milling results were at first disappointing, but some additions to the mill equipment and the introduction of hand-sorting prior to crushing the ore, now permits a very satisfactory profit to be made. At the end of 1932, the mine workings had been carried to a depth of 1,315 feet-at which depth the lowest haulage level is situated. Milling capacity, which is about 800 tons, will be increased to about 1.300 tons a day in 1933.

Production on the Howey for the nine months from April 2 to December 31, 1930, was \$460,428 recovered from 110,438 tons of ore milled, or an average recovery of \$4.17 a ton, while operating charges, including interest on bonds issued, but exclusive of depreciation and write-offs, amounted to \$4.23. During the year ending December 31, 1931, 211,552 tons of ore were milled, yielding \$866,606 exclusive of exchange premiums, or an average of \$4.45 a ton; as against a cost per ton milled of \$3.127 exclusive of depreciation and write-offs, or a total cost of \$4.164 if the latter items are included.

In 1932, 284,664 tons of ore having an average value of \$4.21 were milled yielding \$1,268,780.07 including premium on exchange. Costs, exclusive of depreciation and pre-operating charges were \$2.471; and profits

amounted to \$470,411.96. The average recovery of \$3.94 a ton is the lowest of any gold mine operating profitably in Ontario, but the costs are proportionately low.

Ore reserves above the 1,000-foot level are estimated at 706,150 tons. In addition, a limited amount of work between the 1,000- and 1,315-foot levels has disclosed about 500,000 tons of ore carrying \$2.45 a ton in gold This lower grade ore, the mine management believes, can be mined and milled at a cost of \$1.85 a ton when the capacity of the milling plant has been increased to 1,300 tons of ore a day.

MINTO MINE

The Minto mine is one of several adjoining properties, including also the Jubilee and the Cooper, owned by Cooper Gold Mines, Ltd., a subsidiary of the Pioneer Mining Corporation. It is situated on Wawa Lake in the Michipicoten district and can be reached from Sault Ste. Marie, via Hawk Junction, and the Algoma Central railway.

Some work was done on the Minto group of claims as early as 1899 and 1900, but they had lain idle for many years before being acquired by the present owners in 1926. A new vertical shaft was sunk on the Minto vein to a depth of 340 feet and at the end of 1928 some 59,400 tons of ore of an average value of \$9.80 was reported as having been developed on three levels.

Meantime, a shaft had also been started on the Jubilee vein, in November, 1927, and at the end of February, 1929, a 20-ton test mill was set up near the Jubilee shaft to test the ore from the Jubilee vein. Between February, 1929, and March 1, 1930, 2,462 tons of ore were put through the mill, yielding some \$8,743 worth of bullion. On March 29, 1930, operations at the Jubilee shaft—now 546 feet deep—were suspended, the pumps withdrawn, and the mine allowed to flood.

In June, 1930, John Knox, Jr., obtained a working option on all mineral rights in the properties owned by Cooper Gold Mines. All the mining and milling plant at the Jubilee mine was moved to the Minto and sufficient new machinery was purchased to convert the old 20-ton test mill into a 75-ton cyanide plant. Early in 1931, the Minto mine, which had been idle since 1928, was reopened, and stoping started to supply the mill. During the year 1931, 9,448 tons of ore was milled yielding bullion to the value of \$72,824, or \$7.71 a ton; in 1932, 18,765 tons yielding \$163,513, or at the rate of \$8.71 a ton.

PARKHILL MINE

The Parkhill mine is a 165-acre property, formerly known as the Longbottom, which adjoins the property of Cooper Gold Mines on the southcast. It was acquired in 1929 by Parkhill Gold Mines, Ltd. (incorporated in April of that year), and a test shipment of 33 tons of highgrade ore was made, which yielded some \$62 to the ton in gold. On May 1, 1930, an inclined shaft was started. This was sunk to a depth of 650 feet at an angle of 40 degrees and levels were opened up at depths of 125, 250, 375, 500, and 610 feet. In 1931, a 60-ton cyanide mill was built, from which the first gold brick was shipped in August. Up to the end of the year 9,082 tons of ore had been milled, yielding gold bullion to the value of \$68,811, or at the rate of about \$7.58 a ton. In 1932, 16,822 tons were milled yielding gold bullion to the value of \$146,798 and in December of the same year milling capacity was increased to 100 tons a day.

MOSS MINE

The Moss, originally known as the Huronian mine, now owned by Moss Gold Mines, Ltd., is a 900-acre property situated in the Township of Moss, about 90 miles west of Port Arthur, in the Thunder Bay district. It can be reached from Kashabowie Station on the Canadian National railway, from which it is about 25 miles distant.

The first recorded discovery of gold in northwestern Ontario was made at the Moss mine, in 1871. Between 1882 and 1885 an attempt was made to work the property by a company known as the Huronian Mining Company. Two shafts were sunk, one 50 feet, the other 143 feet deep; and a 10-stamp amalgamation and concentration mill was built. Between 800 and 900 tons of ore are said to have been put through the mill, but little gold was caught on the plates, most of it going into the concentrate. It was then proposed to build a chlorination plant to treat the latter, but owing to the, at that time, inaccessible situation of the mine and the consequent high operating cost, as well as to the fact that the company had run out of funds, it was decided instead, in 1885, to close down the mine and await more favourable conditions.

The mine remained idle for 40 years, till 1926, when it was acquired by the Shield Development Company, by whom, after some further development work had been done, it was transferred to Moss Gold Mines, Ltd. The mine is developed by two shafts 310 feet apart, one 150 feet deep and the other, the main shaft, 775 feet deep, with levels at 125-foot intervals to a depth of 750 feet. About 7,920 feet of lateral work has been done. A mill designed to treat 150 tons of ore a day was put in operation in April, 1932, and up to the end of the year 25,363 tons of ore was milled yielding bullion to the value of \$173,903 exclusive of premium on exchange.

ASHLEY MINE

The Ashley mine, of the Ashley Gold Mining Corporation, Ltd., a subsidiary of the Mining Corporation of Canada, comprises 950 acres of mineral lands situated in Bannockburn and Argyle Townships in the Matachewan gold-bearing area. The camp is reached by road from Elk Lake, the terminus of a branch line of the Temiskaming and Northern Ontario railway.

Gold was first discovered in the Matachewan area in 1916; and between 1922 and 1926 there was considerable activity in prospecting and developing a number of showings. Following 1926, interest in the area waned until in October, 1930, promising new discoveries made on the Ashley claims in Bannockburn Township, by prospectors in the employ of the Mining Corporation of Canada, again attracted widespread attention to the district. Diamond-drilling of the new find was at once undertaken by the Mining Corporation, the principal owners, with such encouraging results that before the spring breakup in 1931 complete equipment for shaft-sinking and underground development had been sent into the property and erected. At the end of 1932, levels had been established at 125-foot intervals to a depth of 750 feet. A mill having an ultimate capacity of 150 tons of ore a day was put into operation on the 25th of August, 1932, but up to the end of the year was treating only about 75 tons a day. During this period 6,805 tons of ore was milled, from which 2,960 fine ounces of gold was recovered, or bullion to the value of \$61,290 exclusive of exchange. It is reported that the tonnage treated daily was raised from 75 to 115 tons early in 1933.

The Ashley vein is narrow—between 20 and 30 inches wide as a rule—but rich; channel samples across a width of 30 inches, running from \$16 to \$30 a ton.

QUEBEC

Though the Province of Quebec has a long record as a gold producer in a small way—first of placer gold from the valley of the Chaudière River, later of by-product gold from the working of copper, lead, and zinc ores in various parts of the province—it is only within the last three or four years that its output of gold has attained important dimensions. Due, however, to recent outstanding developments in the northwestern part of the province, Quebec is now Canada's second largest gold producer, its output of 401,105 ounces in 1932 being over double that of British Columbia and constituting $13 \cdot 1$ per cent of the total output of the Dominion in that year.

Year	Fine ounces*	Value	Year	Fine ounces*	Value	Year	Fine ounces*	Value
		\$			\$			\$
1877	583	12,057	1896	145	3,000	1915	1,099	22,720
1878	868	17,937	1897	44	900			-
1879	1,160	23,972	1898	295	6,089	1916	1,034	21,375
1880	1,605	33,174	1899	238	4,916	1917	1,511	31,238
			1900			1918	1,939	40,083
1881	2,741	56,661				1919	1,470	30,388
1882	827	17,093	1901	145	3,000	1920	955	19,742
1883	860	17,787	1902	391	8,073			•
1884	422	8,720	1903	180	3,712	1921	635	13,127
1885	103	2,120	1904	140	2,900	1922		,
		•	1905	191	3,940	1923	667	13,788
1886	193	3,981			.,	1924	883	18,253
1887	78	1,604	1906	165	3,412	1925	1,602	33,116
1888	181	3,740	1907		-,	1010111	-,001	00,110
1889	58	1,207	1908			1926	3,680	76,072
1890	65	1,350	1909	193	3,990	1927	8,331	172,217
	,	2,000	1910	124	2,565	1928	60,006	1,240,434
1891	87	1,800	1010	121	2,000	1929	90,798	1,876,961
1892	628	12,987	1911	613	12,672	1930	141,747	2,930,170
1893	759	15,696	1912	642	13,270	1931	300.075	6,203,101
1894	1,412	29,196	1913	701	14,491	1932**.	401,105	8,291,576
1895	62	1,281	1914	1,292	26,708	1002 .	101,100	0,291,070
1000	04	1,401	1014	1,282	20,100	Total	1,035,728	21,410,361

TABLE XXXVIII Production of Gold from Quebec Ores, 1877-1932

* Calculated from the value: one dollar=0.048375 ounce. ** Preliminary figures, subject to revision.

83

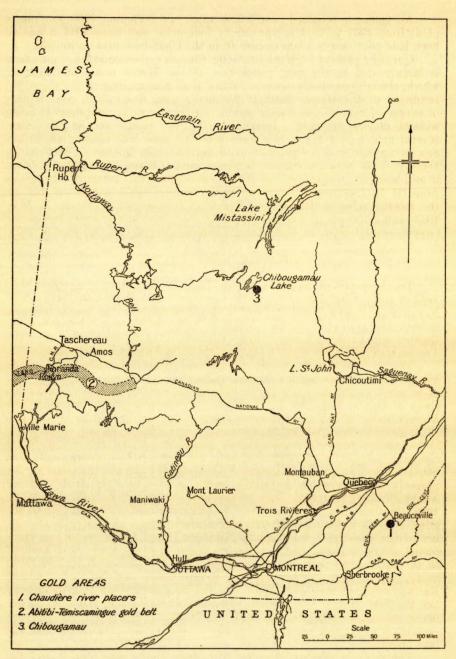


Figure 8. Key map of gold areas in Quebec.

84

All Quebec's recorded production up to and including 1900 was placer gold; from 1901 to 1914 it was chiefly lode gold; and since 1914 it has all been lode gold except a few ounces from the Chaudière placers in 1931.

Quebec's present high rank among Canada's gold-producing provinces is largely due to the gold production of the Horne mine, at Noranda, which, though essentially a copper mine, is at present, due to the depressed condition of the copper market, producing gold to a value considerably in excess of that of its copper production and is now, temporarily, being worked chiefly for gold. In addition to the Horne copper-gold mine, several gold-quartz mines also have recently come into production, or are now being equipped for production in northwestern Quebec. Chief among these in 1932 were the Siscoe, Granada, and O'Brien mines. In addition a mill was put in operation on the Treadwell-Yukon Company's Bussières property in Louvicourt Township in September, 1932; a 600-ton mill on the Beattie mine in Duparquet Township commenced operating in May 1933; and a 100-ton mill is expected to be completed and in operation on the Greene-Stabell mine, in Dubuisson Township, during the summer of 1933.

NORANDA (HORNE) MINE

The property of Noranda Mines, Ltd., in northwestern Quebec, consists of some 1,509 acres of mineral lands, in and adjacent to the town of Noranda in Rouyn Township. A branch line 44 miles in length connects it with the main line of the Canadian National railway at Taschereau, Quebec, while a second branch line 60 miles in length connects it with the Temiskaming and Northern Ontario railway at Swastika, in Ontario.

The nucleus around which the present property of Noranda mines has grown up was a group of claims, known as the Horne group, the first of which was staked in August, 1920, on an outcrop of gossan near the shore of Osisko Lake, by E. H. Horne, a prospector from Ontario. The average value of the surface outcroppings, however, proved to be low and little attention was paid to the discovery until 1923, when surface trenches and diamond-drilling by the original promoters of the present operating company revealed the presence of solid sulphides rich in copper and gold beneath the lean gossan outcrop. Following this, the development of the property was carried on as rapidly as its, at that time, isolated situation would allow. The results were so favourable that by the end of October, 1926, the Canadian National Railway had completed a branch line to the mine, where a smelter was already under construction; and early in December of the same year the Canada Northern Power Corporation had completed a transmission line over which hydro-electric power was brought to the camp from their generating station on the Quinze River, 50 miles away. In the late fall of 1927, the Temiskaming and Northern Ontario Railway's branch line to the mine had also been completed; and in December the first unit of the smelter was put into operation, the first copper being poured on December 17, 1927. In October, 1928, a mill for the concentration of ore too low-grade for direct smelting was completed and put into operation.

The mine is operated through two main shafts—the No. 3 and the No. 4—about 880 feet apart. From these, levels are driven at intervals of 100 feet in the upper, and 125 feet in the lower portions of the mine, to

develop the numerous known ore-bodies. At the end of 1931, the No. 3 shaft had been sunk to a depth of 2,527 feet; and in 1932 the No. 4 shaft was sunk to approximately the same depth, i.e., to 2,560 feet. Smelting capacity is approximately 2,000 tons of ore and concentrate a day; smelting being done in reverberatory furnaces and the copper cast into anodes for shipment to the refinery. The capacity of the concentrator, originally 250 tons of ore a day, had been gradually increased to 2,000 tons by April, 1933.

The production record of the smelter since it first went into operation in December, 1927, is as follows:

Year	Tons of ore and	Produced					
	concentrates smelted	Fine copper	Gold	Silver			
1927 1928 1929 1930 1931 1932	428,221 734,072 765,544	Pounds 552,345 33,065,261 51,223,115 75,509,373 62,859,355 63,013,485*	Fine ounces 767 52,949 68,732 117,393 253,363 341,350	Fine ounces 2,644 186,277 334,279 691,920 558,801 619,597			

Output of the Noranda Smel	lter
-----------------------------------	------

* Includes 2,425,358 pounds from re-treated slag.

In addition to ore from the Horne mine a certain amount of custom ore is smelted also, but gold production comes chiefly from Horne mine ore and concentrate.

At end of year	Ore	Average valuable metal content per ton		
		Gold	Copper	
1924 1925 1926 1927 1928	944,525 1,022,425 1,198,375	\$ 5 57 5 54 5 03 5 44 3 68	% 5.66 6.7 7.5 6.73 7.31	
1929	(3,426,000 direct smelting ore 3,000,000 concentrating ore 238,000 siliceous fluxing ore	3 29 3 00 2 43	$7.53 \\ 2.00 \\ 1.00$	
1930	(3,433,000 direct smelting ore (4,448,000 concentrating ore 294,000 siliceous fluxing ore	$egin{array}{cccc} 3 & 01 \\ 3 & 52 \\ 5 & 72 \end{array}$	$7.02 \\ 1.83 \\ 0.8$	
1931	(3,580,000 direct smelting ore {6,350,000 concentrating ore 1,030,000 siliceous fluxing ore	$egin{array}{ccc} 3 & 45 \ 3 & 62 \ 4 & 42 \end{array}$	$7 \cdot 10 \\ 1 \cdot 54 \\ 0 \cdot 32$	
1932	(5,750,000 direct smelting ore 15,800,000 concentrating ore 900,000 siliceous fluxing ore	$egin{array}{ccc} 3&27\ 4&00\ 4&17 \end{array}$	$7.60 \\ 1.16 \\ 0.28$	

Indicated Ore Reserves of the Horne Mine¹

1 From Ann. Repts. of Noranda Mines, Ltd.

The sulphide ores of the Horne mine are classified as direct smelting and concentrating ores largely on the basis of their copper content, but the actual routing of any particular lot of ore through the plant is determined by metal market conditions. A considerable amount of ore, classified as concentrating ore due to low copper content, is sent direct to the smelter by reason of its high gold content. The actual shipments from the Horne mine to smelter and concentrator in 1932 were:

		Containing		
	Tons	Copper	Gold per ton	Silver per ton
		%	\$	Ounces
Direct smelting, sulphide, ore Concentrating, sulphide, ore Siliceous fluxing ore Total	379,037 323,796	$4 \cdot 18 \\ 2 \cdot 13 \\ 1 \cdot 29$	$9.62 \\ 2.92 \\ 4.08$	0.90 0.36 0.29

SISCOE MINE

The property of Siscoe Gold Mines, Ltd. includes approximately 1,174 acres in the Harricanaw River section of the northwestern Quebec gold-bearing belt. The mine shafts and surface plant are stiuated on an island in DeMontigny Lake, an expansion of the Harricanaw River, and can be reached from the town of Amos on the main line of the Canadian National railway, some 42 miles away, by motor boat up the Harricanaw in summer and by a snow road in winter.

Gold was found on the shores of Lake DeMontigny as early as 1912, but it was not until 1915 or 1916 that it was also found on the island which is now the scene of operations of Siscoe Gold Mines, Ltd. The first development work was done by the Siscoe Mining Syndicate, which, in 1920, was incorporated as Siscoe Gold Mines, Ltd. For some time the results of exploration of the property were inconclusive; high-grade ore was found, but the ore-shoots were apparently small and very irregular. Some four or five shafts were sunk, of which the "C" shaft, a single compartment inclined shaft 600 feet deep measured on its slope of 42 degrees, was the chief working shaft up to 1930. In 1929, a new three-compartment central shaft was started, and this, at the end of 1932 had reached a depth of 1,001 feet and new levels had been run at 725, 850, and 975 feet.

In 1928, sufficient ore being indicated in the workings to warrant such action, the erection of a 100-ton mill was begun. This went into operation on January 8, 1929. Since then milling capacity has been gradually increased to 300 tons a day. In 1932, 63,998 tons of ore was milled yielding gold to the value of \$1,006,297.49, exclusive of premium, and a first dividend of \$500,620 was paid. The ore milled had an average value of \$15.94 a ton and the tailing loss was 22 cents a ton.

The production record of the mine is as follows:

Production of the Siscoe Mine,¹ 1929-1932

Calendar year	Ore milled	Average value mill heads per ton	Average value per ton lost in tailings	Cost(2) per ton milled	Total value recovered (3)
	Tons	\$	\$	\$	\$
1929 1930 1931 1932	29,836 33,744 55,675 63,998	$\begin{array}{cccc} 10 & 53 \\ 11 & 11 \\ 13 & 63 \\ 15 & 94 \end{array}$	0·230 0·230 0·285 0·219	7 62 7 75 6 63 6 01	$\begin{array}{r} 307,403&76\ 367,266&20\ 742,811&76\ 1,006,297&49 \end{array}$
Totals	183, 253		•••••		2,423,779 21

¹ Compiled from Ann. Repts. of Siscoe Gold Mines, Ltd.

² Exclusive of depreciation and taxes. ³ Exclusive of premium on gold.

Ore reserves at the end of 1932 were estimated at 225,000 tons of commercial grade, of which 31,310 tons was broken ore in stopes.

GRANADA MINE

The property of Granada Gold Mines, Ltd., successor to the Granada-Rouyn Mining Company, includes some 6,000 acres of mineral lands in a single block, in Rouyn township, four miles and a half south of the town of Rouyn.

The claims constituting this property were staked in 1922 by R. C. Gamble, president of the present operating company. In 1924 they were under option to McIntyre-Porcupine Mines, Ltd., but after some exploratory work had been done, the option was dropped. Late in 1926, Granada-Rouyn Mining Company was formed by the owners to develop the property. The sinking of a two-compartment shaft was started on the Edna Bathurst claim (T-371) in 1927. This shaft, off which levels have been driven at intervals of 125 feet, had reached a depth of 925 feet early in 1932. It is proposed to continue sinking till a depth of 2,000 feet is reached.

In June, 1930, a small mill capable of treating about 100 tons of ore a day, was put in operation. In October, 1931, it was reported that the mill, since the commencement of operations, had produced bullion to the value of \$350,000 from 30,000 tons of ore, or at the rate of about \$12 a ton. Milling capacity was increased in 1932. Practically all the ore treated came from the 600- and 500-foot levels. The method of treatment is by amalgamation, concentration, and cyanidation.

In July, 1931, a reorganization of the Granada-Rouyn Mining Company was effected, and its name changed to Granada Gold Mines, Ltd.

Estimates of ore reserves are not published.

O'BRIEN MINE

The O'Brien mine consists of a group of claims in the western part of Cadillac Township, about 30 miles southwesterly from Amos on the main transcontinental line of the Canadian National railway. It can be reached from Amos by road in winter, and by a water route, via the Harricanaw River, in summer.

These claims were staked in 1924, on behalf of O'Brien and Fowler, Ltd., who completed the purchase of the mineral rights in 1928. In 1925 a shaft was sunk to a depth of 110 feet, and between 1925 and 1929 some 5,000 feet of drifting, crosscutting, and raising, as well as some stoping, was done on the 100-foot level. In October, 1929, lateral work from this shaft was stopped but stoping was continued into 1930. A new three-compartment vertical shaft situated some 300 feet east of the old shaft was started in 1930. This new shaft, equipped with a substantial headframe and heavy hoisting machinery, was completed to a depth of 328 feet early in 1931. Levels have been driven from it and considerable work done at depths of 208 and 308 feet (the 2nd and 3rd levels).

The first gold was produced in 1925, when a bar of gold bullion weighing $7\frac{1}{2}$ ounces was recovered from specimens. In 1926, 465 pounds of high-grade ore shipped from the property yielded 58.32 fine ounces of gold. Afterwards a number of shipments of selected high-grade material were made, the total value of which is reported to run into the hundreds of thousands of dollars. In 1932 a small mill was built and steady production started.

BEATTIE MINE

What is known as the Beattie property consists of a block of six claims near the north end of Lake Duparquet in Duparquet Township, about 20 miles due south of the town of La Sarre on the main transcontinental line of the Canadian National railway. The mine is connected with the railway both by an automobile road and a railway spur.

The Beattie claims are said to have been first staked previous to the Great War. Later, during the Rouyn rush, attention was again attracted to them, and in 1927, 1928, and 1929 considerable exploratory work in the way of trenching and diamond-drilling was done by the Consolidated Mining and Smelting Company of Canada. Results were unsatisfactory, however, and the Consolidated Company withdrew its men. In October, 1930, John Beattie, while prospecting about a quarter of a mile from the scene of previous operations made a new discovery which led to Ventures Ltd. becoming interested in the property. Diamond-drilling of the new find, financed by Ventures Ltd., was started in December, 1930, and continued throughout 1931. Thirty-five holes had been put down at the end of the latter year and these are reported to indicate the presence of an ore-body containing over 3,000,000 tons of ore averaging \$3.50 a ton in gold, or, if lower grade material is included, over 5,000,000 tons averaging \$3.07 a ton.

Towards the end of 1931 Beattie Gold Mines, Ltd.—a company of which 50 per cent of the stock is held by Ventures Ltd.; 40 per cent by Nipissing Mines Co., Ltd., and 10 per cent by the vendors—was incorporated to equip and work the property. It is estimated by the promoters that 90 per cent of the gold in the ore can be recovered at a cost of \$2.25 a ton or less. In 1932, the building of a 600-ton mill, the first unit—or pilot plant—of a much larger, projected mill was begun. This is now (early 1933) completed and in operation. Electric power has been brought into the camp to serve mine and mill, and the needs of the community that has grown up about the mine.

NOVA SCOTIA

The Province of Nova Scotia has the longest continuous record of lodegold production of any province in the Dominion, more or less gold having been produced from the working of gold-quartz mines in each and every year for the last seventy years. The output has, however, never been large as compared with that of some of the other gold-producing provinces, and latterly has fallen to very small proportions. The most productive period was from 1885 to 1903, when the average annual output was well over 20,000 fine ounces. Immediately following 1903 there was a rapid decline in production, which reached its lowest ebb in 1921, when only 439 ounces was produced. During the last decade attempts have been made to revive Nova Scotia's gold mining industry, which, if never large, was formerly one of considerable importance to the province; but such attempts have met with little success, and in 1932 production had again fallen to 964 ounces. The total recorded production to date is only 925,632 ounces, or considerably less than half that of Ontario in 1932 alone.

TABLE XXXIX

Year	Fine ounces*	Value .	Year	Fine ounces*	Value	Year	Fine ounces*	Value
		\$			\$		<u></u>	\$
1862 1863 1864 1865	6,863 13,180 18,883 24,011	141,871 272,448 390,349 496,357	1886 1887 1888 1889 1890	22,038 20,009 21,137 24,673 22,978	455, 564 413, 631 436, 939 510, 029 474, 990	1911 1912 1913 1914 1915	7,781 4,385 2,174 2,904 6,636	160,854 90,638 44,935 60,031 137,180
1866 1867 1868 1869 1870	23,776 25,763 19,377 16,855 18,740	491, 491 532, 563 400, 555 348, 427 387, 392	1891 1892 1893 1894 1895	21,841 18,865 18,436 18,834 21,919	$\begin{array}{r} 451,503\\ 389,965\\ 381,095\\ 389,338\\ 453,119 \end{array}$	1916 1917 1918 1918 1919 1920	4,562 2,210 1,176 850 690	94,305 45,685 24,310 17,571 14,263
1871 1872 1873 1874 1875	18,139 12,352 11,180 8,623 10,576	374,972 255,349 231,122 178,244 218,629	1896 1897 1898 1899 1900	23,876 27,195 26,054 29,876 28,955	493, 568 562, 165 538, 590 617, 604 598, 553	1921, 1922 1923 1924 1925	$\begin{array}{r} 439 \\ 1,042 \\ 655 \\ 1,047 \\ 1,626 \end{array}$	9,075 21,540 13,540 21,643 33,612
1876 1877 1878 1879 1880	$11,300 \\ 15,925 \\ 11,864 \\ 12,980 \\ 12,472$	$\begin{array}{c} 233,585\\329,205\\245,253\\268,328\\257,823\end{array}$	1901 1902 1903 1904 1905	26,459 30,343 25,533 10,362 13,707	546,963 627,357 527,806 214,209 283,353	1926 1927 1928 1929 1930 1931	1,6783,1511,2902,6871,272460	$34,687 \\ 65,137 \\ 26,667 \\ 55,545 \\ 26,295 \\ 9,509 \end{cases}$
1881 1882 1883 1884 1885	10,147 13,307 14,571 15,168 20,945	209,755 275,090 301,207 313,554 432,971	1906 1907 1908 1909 1910	12,223 13,675 11,842 10,193 7,928	$\begin{array}{c} 252,676\\ 282,686\\ 244,799\\ 210,711\\ 163,891 \end{array}$	1932 ² Total	925, 632	9,509 19,928 19,134,594

Production of Gold from Nova Scotia Ores, 1862-19321

1 From Dom. Bureau of Statistics Reports. 2 Figures subject to revision. * Calculated from the value: one dollar=0.048375 ounce.

The above record does not take into account any gold won prior to 1862, though actual mining began in 1860; neither does it make any allowance for the stealing of gold by miners, a practice that is said to have been extremely prevalent at one time; nor for clandestine production, an incentive to which is found in the fact that all the gold won was subject to royalty and that in the earlier days the collection of the royalty was not carried out with any very great efficiency. The value of the gold unaccounted for, for these reasons, has been variously estimated by different writers at anything from \$1,000,000 to \$5,000,000.

When gold was first found in Nova Scotia is not definitely known. Its presence appears to have been at least suspected before the beginning of the nineteenth century, but it was not till rich discoveries in California had caused world-wide excitement that diligent search was made for it in Nova Scotia. As early as 1849 one John Campbell succeeded in panning gold from beach sand at several places along the sea-shore; and in the spring of 1860, John Pulsiver made a discovery of lode gold in what is now known as the Mooseland gold district, which marked the beginning of

actual gold-mining in Nova Scotia. Within a year or two numerous other discoveries had been made at points scattered over the southerly half of the province from Ovens on the west to Isaac Harbour on the east. Up to the present time gold has been found in a hundred or more localities, over areas varying in size from less than a square mile to three square miles in extent, dotted over a stretch of country about 275 miles long and from 10 to 75 miles wide.

With the exception of two or three thousands of ounces of placer gold won in the early days, chiefly at Ovens, west of Halifax on the southern coast, all Nova Scotia's output has been of lode gold. There are hundreds of shallow shafts scattered over the different gold-bearing districts from which more or less gold has been won at some time during the last seventy years. Few of the workings, however, have reached a vertical depth of more than 300 or 400 feet, and in only two cases 1,000 feet. For the most part the ores were free-milling and amenable to amalgamation; but a certain amount of gold was also recovered by cyanidation and chlorination; and some auriferous antimony ore and gold-bearing arsenical concentrates have been shipped from the province.

Probably the most extensive workings on any one mine are those on the Richardson mine, in Guysborough County, where between 1893 and 1910 a lode varying in thickness from 5 to 25 feet was worked to a vertical depth of about 700 feet. During this time some 53,835 ounces of gold valued at \$1,002,965 were recovered from 395,831 tons of ore—an average yield of \$2.53 a ton.

The deepest workings in the province were those on the Libbey vein, at Brookfield in Queens County. Here, between 1894 and 1905, an inclined shaft was sunk 1,997 feet, the bottom being 1,062 feet vertically below the surface. During its life this mine produced 36,590 ounces of gold valued at \$725,210 from 93,611 tons of ore treated; the average yield being \$7.73 a ton.

Also, at Caribou, in Halifax County, workings on the Lake fissure vein were carried to a vertical depth of about 1,000 feet; and 11,854 ounces of gold valued at \$225,226 recovered from 47,119 tons of ore; or at the average rate of \$4.78 a ton.

A comprehensive detailed account of the Nova Scotia goldfields is contained in Memoir 156 of the Geological Survey of Canada, viz., "Gold Fields of Nova Scotia" by W. Malcolm (1929).

